

FREEPORT

979.233.3526 • Fax 979.233.8867

AGENDA REGULAR MEETING FREEPORT CITY COUNCIL MONDAY, APRIL 19, 2021 at 6:00 P.M.

Mayor:

Council Members:

City Manager:

Brooks Bass

Jeff Pena Jerry Cain Mario Muraira Roy Yates

Timothy Kelty

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS, WILL MEET ON MONDAY, THE 19th DAY OF APRIL, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE FREEPORT, POLICE DEPARTMENT, MUNICIPAL COURT ROOM, 430 NORTH BRAZOSPORT BOULEVARD FREEPORT TEXAS

BECAUSE OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH THREAT, SEATING WILL BE POSITIONED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CDC, AND ATTENDEES WILL BE REQUIRED TO WEAR A FACE MASK.

OR YOU MAY JOIN THE PUBLIC MEETING REMOTELY BY TELECONFERENCE BY DIALING:

(425) 436-6312 AND USING ACCESS CODE 5678901# OR

AUDIO VISUAL CONFERENCE CALL USING:

PCs, Macs®, Chromebooks™, iOS and Android™ phones and tablets.

International dial-in numbers: https://fccdl.in/i/council mtg 041921

For users wanting to view and listen to the council meeting via a web browser go to https://join.freeconferencecall.com/council mtg 041921

enter access code 5678901# and the online meeting code is: council_mtg_041921.

OR

Visit the App Store or Google Play to download FreeConferenceCall. Enter the phone number, access code and online code listed above to view the meeting.

REMOTE PARTICIPANTS WILL NOT BE ABLE TO ADDRESS COUNCIL DIRECTLY. **COMMENTS FROM REMOTE PARTICIPANTS MUST BE SENT VIA EMAIL TO**<u>publiccomments@freeport.tx.us</u> **ANY TIME PRIOR TO, OR DURING THE MEETING** ALL COMMENTS RECEIVED WILL BE READ ALOUD INTO THE RECORD.

THE MEETING IS BEING HELD FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES:

CALL TO ORDER: The Mayor will call the meeting to order, declare a quorum if present, and declare notices legally posted pursuant to Open Meetings Act.

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: (Council Member)

CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

Members of the public are allowed to address the City Council at this time, and must include name and address. *Note*, specific factual information or a recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to an inquiry made, but any deliberation, discussion, or decision with respect to any subject about which the inquiry was made shall be limited to a proposal to place such subject on the agenda for a subsequent meeting for which notice is provided in compliance with the Texas Open meetings Act unless said notice appears herein. The public is reminded that there is a (4) minute time limit as approved by City Council on June 21, 2010.

PRESENTATIONS/ANNOUNCEMENTS: Announcements by Mayor, City Council and/or Staff.

- 1. Presentation of Employee of the Month for the month of March 2021. (Kelty)
- 2. Presentation by Sons of the American Revolution an award of Law Enforcement Commendation Medals.
- 3. Presentation of the annual audit by Whitley Penn. (Ezell)
- 4. Presentation of second quarter investment report. (Ezell)
- 5. Presentation of the Police Department Annual Traffic Contact Report for the year of 2020. (Garivey)
- 6. Presentation report on code enforcement of junk car ordinance within the City. (Shoemaker)

COUNCIL BUSINESS - REGULAR SESSION:

- 7. Consideration and possible action on the approval of City Council meeting minutes from April 5, 2021. (Wells)
- 8. Consideration and possible action regarding the rejection of an offer on a property held in trust. (Tolar)
- 9. Consideration and possible action on Resolution No. 2021-2681: A Resolution by The City Council of The City of Freeport, Texas, Authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; Authorizing the Preparation of a Preliminary Official Statement and Notice of Sale; and Providing for Other Matters Incidental Thereto. (Ezell)
- 10. Consideration of a Resolution No. 2021-2683 appointing a Member to the Freeport Economic Development Board. (Kelty)
- 11. Consideration and possible action authorizing the continued participation in the Cooperation Agreement between the City of Freeport and Brazoria County in regard to HUD funding, and authorizing amendment to the current agreement. (Kelty)
- 12. Consideration and possible action approving Resolution No. 2021-2684 adjusting the Master Fee Schedule for Freeport Recreation Membership fees. (Strahan)

WORK SESSION:

- 13. The City Council may deliberate and make inquiry into any item listed in the Work Session.
 - A. Mayor Brooks Bass announcements and comments.
 - B. Councilman Pena Ward A announcements and comments.
 - C. Councilman Cain Ward B announcements and comments.
 - D. Councilman Muraira Ward C announcements and comments.
 - E. Councilman Yates Ward D announcements and comments.F. City Manager Tim Kelty announcements and comments.
 - G. Updates on current infrastructure.
 - H. Update on reports / concerns from Department heads.

CLOSED SESSION:

14. Executive Session regarding a.) (Potential Litigation) consultation with city attorney, b.) (Deliberations about Real Property), in accordance with Vernon's Texas Government Code Annotated, Chapter 551, Sections 551.071, 551.072.

COUNCIL BUSINESS – REGULAR SESSION:

ADJOURNMENT:

15. Adjourn.

Items not necessarily discussed in the order they appear on the agenda. The Council at its discretion may take action on any or all of the items as listed. This notice is posted pursuant to the Texas Open Meeting Act. (Chapter 551, Government Code).

The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.087 (Economic Development).

ACCESSIBILITY STATEMENT This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's Office at (979) 233-3526.

CERTIFICATE I certify the foregoing notice was posted in the official glass case at the rear door of the City Hall, with 24 hours a day public access, 200 West 2nd Street, Freeport Texas, before 6:00 p.m. in accordance with Open Meetings Act.

Betty Wells, City Secretary City of Freeport, Texas 200 West Second St • Freeport, TX 77541



FREEPORT

979.233.3526 • Fax 979.233.8867

City Council Agenda Item #3

Title: Receive for filing the Audited Annual Financial Report and Auditor's Opinion for the

Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2020 and Consideration of Engagement Letter to

Conduct audit for FY2020-2021

Date: April 19, 2021

From: Cathy Ezell, Finance Director

Staff Recommendation:

Formally receive for filing the Audited Annual Financial Report (AFR) and Auditor's Opinion for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2020 and approve Engagement Letter to Conduct the FY2020-2021 Audit

Item Summary:

As required by Local Government Code 103.001, an independent audit has been completed by the certified public accounting firm of Whitley Penn, LLP for the year ended September 30, 2020. Annual financial statements have been prepared based on the audit, including the auditor's opinion.

The timing of next year's audit will be scheduled for performance and completion as follows: Document internal control and preliminary tests Perform year-end internal control testing and substantive audit procedures January 2022 Issue audit report March 2022

Background Information:

The AFR consists of a comprehensive summary of the City's finances and other relevant information for the audit year, including economic overviews, financial analyses, financial statement note disclosures, budgetary and other compliance schedules, and other statistical data. The AFR is prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and is audited by the City's independent auditor.

Special Considerations: N/A

Financial Impact: The fee for the audit services will be based on the amount of time required and the difficulty of the work involved which is estimated to be \$45,000 - the same amount as last year. Funding is available under Professional Services for the interim review - funding for the final audit will be included in the FY2021-2022 Budget.

Board or 3rd Party recommendation: N/A

Supporting Documentation:

- A complete copy of the Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2020.
- A copy of the Audit Presenation.
- A copy of the Communications Letter.
- A copy of the Internal Control Letter.
- Engagement Letter from Whitley Penn

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | _Page_ |
|---|----------|
| Report of Independent Auditors | 1 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | _ |
| Basic Financial Statements | 3 |
| Government-wide Financial Statements: | |
| Statement of Net Position | |
| Statement of Activities | 13 |
| Fund Financial Statements: | 14 |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | 1.0 |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position | 16 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | 17 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund | 18 |
| Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 4.0 |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund | 19 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietors Fund | 20 |
| Switchieff of Cash Flows - Proprietary Flind | 21 22 |
| Notes to the Basic Financial Statements | 23 |
| Required Supplementary Information General Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 23 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Budget Information | 55 |
| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - TMRS | 56 |
| Schedule of the City's Pension Contributions - TMRS | 57 |
| Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - TMRS Death Benefit | 58 |
| Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Retiree Health CarePlan | 59 |
| | 60 |
| Other Supplementary Information | |
| Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules | |
| Non-major Governmental Funds: | |
| Combining Balance Sheet | 60 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Debt Service Fund: | 62 64 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - | |
| Budget and Actual | 66 |
| | 00 |



Houston Office 3737 Buffalo Speedway Suite 1600 Houston, Texas 77098 713.621.1515 Main

whitleypenn.com

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Freeport, Texas

Report on Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Freeport, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.



To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Freeport, Texas

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 10 and budgetary comparison information, pension system and other post-employment benefit supplementary information on pages 57 through 62 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining fund statements and debt service budgetary comparison schedule are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining fund statements and debt service budgetary comparison schedule are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining fund statements and debt service budgetary comparison schedule are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole and debt service budgetary comparison schedule.

Whitley Fenn LLP Houston, Texas April 6, 2021

As management of the City of Freeport (the "City"), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

Financial Highlights

- The City's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of
 resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$28.4 million (net position). Of this amount, \$2.1
 million (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens
 and creditors.
- The government's total net position decreased by\$0.9 million.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$16.4 million, an increase of \$6.6 million over the prior year. Approximately 43% of this total amount, \$7.0 million, is available for spending at the government's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was 46% of total general fund expenditures.
- The City's long-term debt increased by \$6.3 million over the prior year due to the issuance of certificates of obligation.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources with the difference between the four reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government and administration, economic development, public safety, streets and drainage, sanitation, service center, and culture and recreation. The business- type activities of the City include the operations of the water and sewer system. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 13 through 15 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and a proprietary fund.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains six individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund which is considered to be a major fund. Data from the other five governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund and debt service fund. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for the general fund and debt service fund to demonstrate compliance with their budgets.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 16 through 19 of this report.

Proprietary Fund

The City maintains one type of proprietary fund. Proprietary funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer utility.

Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and sewer operating fund that is considered to be a major fund of the City.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 20 through 22 of this report.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 23 through 54 of this report.

Other information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other post-employment benefits to its employees and general fund budgetary comparisons. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 57 through 62 of this report

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pensions. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found beginning on page 68 of the City's financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$28.4 million (net position). At the end of the current fiscal year, the City was able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

By far, the largest portion of the City's net position (88.7%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City's net position (4.0%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, 7.3% or \$2.1 million, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

The following table summarizes the financial position of the City as of September 30, 2020 and 2019.

| | G | overnmen | tal A | ctivities | Bı | ısiness-ty | pe A | ctivities | Total | | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|-------|-----------|----|------------|------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| - | | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2020 | | 2019 | _ | 2020 | 0 1441 | 2019 |
| Current and other assets | \$ | 18,295 | \$ | 11,883 | \$ | 1,143 | \$ | 748 | | 19,438 | | 12,631 |
| Capital assets | | 17,670 | | 17,998 | | 8,486 | • | 8,615 | Ψ | 26,156 | Φ | 26,613 |
| Total Assets | _ | 35,965 | | 29,881 | | 9,629 | | 9,363 | _ | 45,594 | _ | 39,244 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | 1,052 | | 2,050 | _ | 13 | | 25 | | 1,065 | | 2,075 |
| Current and other liabilities | | 1,079 | | 1,177 | | 1,091 | | 536 | | 2,170 | | 1,713 |
| Long-term liabilities | _ | 14,747 | | 10,099 | | 67 | | 94 | | 14,814 | | 10,193 |
| Total Liabilities | | 15,826 | | 11,276 | | 1,158 | | 630 | | 16,984 | | 11,906 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | 1,242 | | 106 | | 15 | | 1 | | 1,257 | | 107 |
| Net position: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 16,719 | | 15,803 | | 8,486 | | 8,615 | | 25,205 | | 24,418 |
| Restricted | | 1,146 | | 978 | | - | | - | | 1,146 | | 978 |
| Unrestricted | | 2,084 | | 3,768 | | (17) | | 142 | | 2,067 | | 3,910 |
| Total Net Position | _\$_ | 19,949 | \$ | 20,549 | \$ | 8,469 | \$ | 8,757 | \$ | 28,418 | \$ | 29,306 |

The City's net position decreased by 3.1% or \$0.9 million during the current fiscal year due to normal operations of the City.

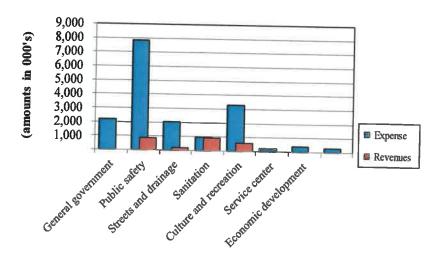
The following table summarizes the changes in net position for the City for the years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019.

| | _G | overnme | ntal / | Activities | В | us iness-t | ype A | ctivities | | Total | | | |
|------------------------------------|----|---------|--------|-------------------|------|-------------|-------|------------|----|--------|----|--------|--|
| D | | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2020 | | 2019 | |
| Revenues | | | | | 1.51 | | | | | | | | |
| Program revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 2,306 | \$ | 2,498 | \$ | 4,794 | \$ | 4,844 | \$ | 7,100 | \$ | 7,342 | |
| Operating grants and contributions | | 210 | | 224 | | 16 | | 276 | | 226 | | 500 | |
| Capital grants and contributions | | 78 | | 294 | | - | | - | | 78 | | 294 | |
| General revenues: | | | | | | | | | | | | _, . | |
| Property taxes | | 3,132 | | 3,124 | | - | | - | | 3,132 | | 3,124 | |
| Industrial payments | | 7,640 | | 7,533 | | - | | - | | 7,640 | | 7,533 | |
| Sales and use taxes | | 3,072 | | 3,280 | | - | | _ | | 3,072 | | 3,280 | |
| Franchise taxes | | 606 | | 615 | | - | | _ | | 606 | | 615 | |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | | 93 | | 251 | | - | | 2 | | 93 | | 253 | |
| Miscellaneous | | 506 | | 444 | | - | | | | 506 | | 444 | |
| Total Revenues | | 17,643 | | 18,263 | _ | 4,810 | _ | 5,122 | | 500 | | 23,385 | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | , | | | | | | 23,262 | |
| General government | | 2,177 | | 2,160 | | - | | _ | | 2,177 | | 2,160 | |
| Public safety | | 7,850 | | 8,061 | | _ | | _ | | 7,850 | | 8,061 | |
| Streets and drainage | | 2,055 | | 1,851 | | _ | | _ | | 2,055 | | 1,851 | |
| Sanitation | | 981 | | 900 | | _ | | | | 981 | | 900 | |
| Culture and recreation | | 3,290 | | 3,701 | | _ | | _ | | 3,290 | | | |
| Service center | | 206 | | 222 | | _ | | _ | | 206 | | 3,701 | |
| Economic development | | 392 | | 383 | | _ | | _ | | 392 | | 222 | |
| Interest on long-term debt | | 292 | | 115 | | | | _ | | 292 | | 383 | |
| Water and sewer | | _ | | - | | 6,098 | | 5,738 | | | | 115 | |
| Total Expenses | | 17,243 | - | 17,393 | | 6,098 | | 5,738 | _ | 6,098 | | 5,738 | |
| Increase in net position before | | | | 17,000 | | 0,070 | | 3,730 | _ | 23,341 | - | 23,131 | |
| transfers | | 400 | | 870 | | (1,288) | | (616) | | (000) | | 0.7.4 | |
| Transfers | | (1,000) | | (959) | | , | | | | (888) | | 254 | |
| Change in net position | | (600) | | (89) | _ | 1,000 (288) | _ | 959 343 | | (000) | | | |
| Net position - beginning | | ` / | | | | | | | | (888) | | 254 | |
| | _ | 20,549 | | 20,638 | _ | 8,757 | | 8,414 | | 29,306 | | 29,052 | |
| Net position - ending | \$ | 19,949 | \$ | 20,549 | \$ | 8,469 | \$ | 8,757 | \$ | 28,418 | \$ | 29,306 | |

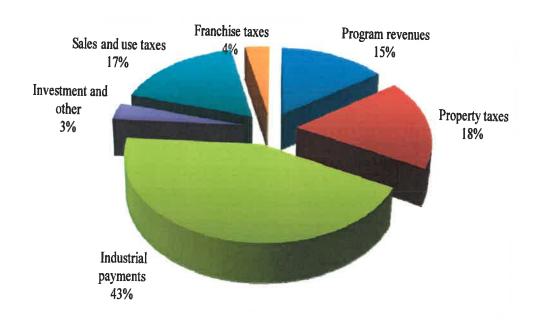
Governmental Activities

Governmental activities decreased the City's net position by approximately \$0.6 million due to normal operations.

A comparison of program expenses to program revenues follows:

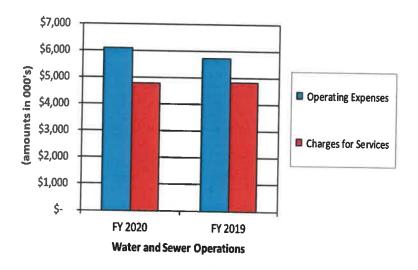


Revenue sources for governmental activities were distributed as follows:



Business-type Activities

Business-type activities decreased the City's net position by (\$0.3)million. A comparison between expenses relating to water and sewer operations and program revenues (charges for services) for fiscal years 2020 and 2019 follows:



Revenue sources for business-type activities were almost entirely charges for water and sewer services.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City used fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance was \$7.0 million. The unassigned fund balance decreased by \$3.1 million from fiscal year 2019 due to transfers to the water and sewer fund and transfers to non-major funds to cover capital outlay items.

As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 46% of annual general fund expenditures for the 2020 fiscal year.

Proprietary Funds

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements.

Unrestricted net position (deficit) in the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund at the end of the year amounted to approximately \$17,000. Plans to rebuild the deficit net position include raising water and sewer rates and reviewing the outsourcing of the maintenance and operations of the department.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Actual revenues differed from budgeted revenues by \$0.7 million primarily as a result of lower than expected sales tax revenue.

Appropriations in the final budget exceeded actual expenditures by \$2.5 million. Actual expenditures for public safety and streets and drainage were less than appropriations in the final budget by \$0.1 million and \$0.0 million, respectively, due to capital improvements that were budgeted in fiscal year 2020 but did not occur or were to take place in the next fiscal year.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2020, amounted to \$26.2 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, roads, park facilities, water and sewer plants and service lines, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress. Capital asset balances increased by approximately (\$0.5) million from the prior year due to contributions and construction of infrastructure.

The following table shows the balances at September 30, 2020 and 2019:

| Governmental Activities | 1 | 2020 | | 2019 |
|---|----|--------|----|--------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 4,915 | \$ | 4,915 |
| Construction in progress | | _ | 7 | 551 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | 331 |
| Streets and improvements | | 7,377 | | 6,923 |
| Buildings and improvements | | 2,267 | | 1,723 |
| Furniture, equipment, and vehicles | | 3,111 | | 3,886 |
| Total capital assets - Governmental Activities | \$ | 17,670 | \$ | 17,998 |
| Business-type Activities | | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 56 | \$ | 56 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | - | | Ψ | 50 |
| Water and sewer infrastructure | | 8,345 | | 8,559 |
| Total capital assets - Business-Type Activities | \$ | 93,676 | \$ | 8,615 |

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 5 to the basic financial statements of this report.

Long-term Liabilities

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total debt outstanding of \$8.5 million. This is an increase from the prior year of \$6.3 million due to the issuance of certificates of obligation. The entire amount of debt is backed by the full faith and credit of the City. A schedule of long-term liabilities at September 30, 2020 and 2019 follows (in \$000's):

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| General obligation bonds | \$ 1,080 | \$ 1,797 |
| Notes payable/capital leases | 1,115 | 1,073 |
| | \$ 2,195 | \$ 2,870 |

The City has no legal debt limit provision in its charter. Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 6 to the basic financial statements of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

Each year the budget is prepared on key objectives and assumptions.

The property tax rate for fiscal 2021 (tax year 2020) went from \$.628005 per \$100 of assessed value for fiscal year 2020 (tax year 2019) to \$0.0615859. The Maintenance and Operation rate decreased by \$0.012146 per \$100 of assessed value while the Interest and Sinking rate was the same amount. Property tax revenue for the City is budgeted \$90,567 higher than the previous year which is a 1.90% increase. Of this revenue, all of it is expected be from new property added to the tax roll.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information should be addressed to the Finance Director, City of Freeport, 200 W. 2nd Street, Freeport, TX 77541

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(This page intentionally left blank.)

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION September 30, 2020

| | _ | Primary Governm | ent |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Assata | GovernmentalActivities | Business-type | |
| Assets | - Tourites | Activities | Total |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 16,445,604 | ¢ 505.055 | |
| Receivables, net of allowance | 1,906,088 | \$ 586,956 | \$ 17,032,560 |
| Internal balances | | 499,084 | 2,405,172 |
| Capital assets, not subject to depreciation: Land | (56,607) | 56,607 | - |
| Capital assets, net of depreciation: Streets and improvements | 4,915,116 | 56,200 | 4,971,316 |
| Buildings and improvements | 7,377,353 | _ | 7,377,353 |
| Furniture, equipment, & vehicles | 2,266,501 | - | 2,266,501 |
| water and Sewer System | 3,110,904 | - | 3,110,904 |
| Total Capital Assets | - 15 11 | 8,429,887 | 8,429,887 |
| Total Assets | 17,669,874 | 8,486,087 | 26,155,961 |
| | 35,964,959 | 9,628,734 | 45,593,693 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources for pensions | 040.00- | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources for OPED | 940,898 | 12,100 | 952,998 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 110,625 | 1,000 | 111,625 |
| | 1,051,523 | 13,100 | 1,064,623 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Accounts payable | *** | | |
| Accrued liabilities | 502,123 | 820,430 | 1,322,553 |
| Unearned revenue | 559,651 | 4,675 | 564,326 |
| Accrued interest | 16,893 | _ | 16,893 |
| Customer deposits | 63,873 | - | 63,873 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | - | 266,669 | 266,669 |
| Due within one year | | | _00,009 |
| Due in more than one year | 635,699 | 2,758 | 638,457 |
| Net Pension Liability | 8,743,809 | 618 | 8,744,427 |
| Total OPEB liability | 4,566,013 | 58,800 | 4,624,813 |
| Total Liabilities | 737,904 | 4,700 | 742,604 |
| | 15,825,965 | 1,158,650 | 16,984,615 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | |
| Deferred intflows of resources for pensions | 1.400 | | |
| Deferred infflows of resources for OPER | 1,107,857 | 14,300 | 1,122,157 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 134,200 | 400 | 134,600 |
| | 1,242,057 | 14,700 | 1,256,757 |
| Net Position | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | | |
| Restricted for: | 16,718,663 | 8,486,087 | 25,204,750 |
| Debt service | | | 1,750 |
| Capital projects | 28,442 | _ | 28,442 |
| Municipal court operations | | | 20,742 |
| Economic development | 144,401 | - | 144 401 |
| Unrestricted | 973,101 | _ | 144,401 973,101 |
| otal Net Position | 2,083,853 | (17,603) | 2,066,250 |
| | \$ 19,948,460 \$ | (~,,000) | - 4.000 /30 |

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

| | | Program Revenue | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Functions/Programs Primary government Governmental Activities: | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | | | | |
| General government Public safety Streets and drainage Sanitation Service Center Culture and recreation Economic development Interest on long-term debt Total governmental activities Business-type activities: | \$ 2,177,198 7,849,328 2,054,871 980,664 206,309 3,289,940 391,965 292,488 17,242,763 | \$ 664,386 126,330 928,460 - 586,772 - 2,305,948 | \$ - 195,923 - - 14,153 - - 210,076 | \$ | | | | |
| Water and sewer Total business-type activities otal primary government | 6,097,747 6,097,747 \$ 23,340,510 | 4,793,661 4,793,661 \$ 7,099,609 | 15,510 15,510 \$ 225,586 | \$ 77,749 | | | | |

General revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes

Sales and use taxes

Franchise taxes

Industrial district revenues

Unrestricted investment earnings

Miscellaneous

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net Position - beginning

Net Position - Ending

| | | Pri | mary Governo | nent | n Net Position |
|-------------------------|---|-----|---|------|---|
| Governmental Activities | | | Business-type Activities | | Total |
| \$ | (2,177,198) (6,989,019) (1,850,792) (52,204) (206,309) (2,689,015) (391,965) (292,488) (14,648,990) | \$ | - | | (2,177,198) (6,989,019) (1,850,792) (52,204) (206,309) (2,689,015) (391,965) (292,488) (14,648,990) |
| (| (14,648,990) | | (1,288,576) (1,288,576) (1,288,576) | = | (1,288,576) (1,288,576) (15,937,566) |
| | 3,131,970 3,071,617 606,253 7,640,258 | | - - - - | | 3,131,970 3,071,617 606,253 7,640,258 |
| | 92,308 506,318 1,000,000) 4,048,724 (600,266) | | 1,000,000 1,000,383 | | 92,691 506,318 - 15,049,107 |
| 20 | 506,318 1,000,000) 4,048,724 (600,266) 0,548,726 | \$ | 1,000,000 | _ | 506,318 |

BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS September 30, 2020

| Assets | - | General Fund | 2 | 2020 CO Bond CIP Fund | | Non-Major Sovernmental Funds | (| Total Governmental Funds |
|---|------|--------------|----|--------------------------|----|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents Receivables, net of allowance Taxes receivables | \$ | 7,301,996 | \$ | 8,004,471 | \$ | 1,139,138 | \$ | 16,445,60 |
| Customer accounts | | 517,576 | | | | - | | |
| Other receivables | | 594,522 | | _ | | 284,961 | | 802,537 |
| Due from other funds | | 337,628 | | _ | | ~ | | 594,522 |
| Due from other governments | | 28,825 | | _ | | - | | 337,628 |
| Total Assets | - | 171,401 | | _ | | 56,839 | | 85,664 |
| | _\$_ | 8,951,948 | \$ | 8,004,471 | \$ | 1 490 020 | | 171,401 |
| Liabilities | | | | , ,,,, | Ψ | 1,480,938 | _\$_ | 18,437,357 |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 464.45 | | | | | | |
| Accrued liabilities | Φ | 461,404 | \$ | - | \$ | 40,719 | \$ | 500 100 |
| Due to other funds | | 559,651 | | - | | -, | Ψ | 502,123 559,651 |
| Unearned revenues | | 113,446 | | - | | 28,825 | | 142,271 |
| Total Liabilities | | 1,134,501 | _ | | | 16,893 | | 16,893 |
| Defermed L. G | 0 | 1,154,501 | | | | 86,437 | | 1,220,938 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenues | | | | | | | | ,,,,,, |
| Total Deferred L. 5 | | 798,438 | | | | | | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | 798,438 | | | _ | 33,411 | | 831,849 |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) | | | | | | 33,411 | | 831,849 |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | |
| Debt service | | | | | | | | |
| Capital projects | | - | | - | | 56,400 | | |
| Municipal court operations | | - | | 8,004,471 | | 187,188 | | 56,400 |
| Economic Development | | - | | - | | 144,401 | | 8,191,659 |
| Unassigned | | 7.010.000 | | - | | 973,101 | | 144,401 |
| otal Fund Balances (Deficits) | | 7,019,009 | | | | | | 973,101 |
| otal Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | - | 7,019,009 | { | 8,004,471 | 1 | ,361,090 | | 7,019,009 6,384,570 |
| Resources, and Fund Balances | _\$ | 8,951,948 \$ | S | 3,004,471 \$ | | ,480,938 | | 0,504,570 |

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION September 30, 2020

| net position are different because: Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. Capital assets at historical cost, net of accumulated depreciation, where applicable 17,66 Certain other unavailable assets are not available to pay current period expenditures and therefore are not reported in this fund financial statement, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Unavailable revenue Deferred inflows and outflows related to pension activities Deferred inflows and outflows related to OPEB activities (166 Long-term liabilities are not due in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Bonds payable Premiums on bonds Capital leases payable Accrued interest payable Net pension liability (43,566,47) Total OPEB liability (44,566,47) | 5,384,57 |
|---|----------|
| historical cost, net of accumulated depreciation, where applicable 17,66 Certain other unavailable assets are not available to pay current period expenditures and therefore are not reported in this fund financial statement, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Unavailable revenue Beferred inflows and outflows related to pension activities Deferred inflows and outflows related to OPEB activities (23 Long-term liabilities are not due in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Bonds payable Premiums on bonds Capital leases payable Accrued interest payable Net pension liability (63, Total OPEB liability (4,566,) | |
| Certain other unavailable assets are not available to pay current period expenditures and therefore are not reported in this fund financial statement, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Unavailable revenue Deferred inflows and outflows related to pension activities Deferred inflows and outflows related to OPEB activities (23) Long-term liabilities are not due in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Bonds payable Premiums on bonds Capital leases payable Accrued interest payable Net pension liability (63, Total OPEB liability) | 660 97/ |
| Deferred inflows and outflows related to OPEB activities Long-term liabilities are not due in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Bonds payable Premiums on bonds Capital leases payable Accrued interest payable Net pension liability (63, Total OPEB liability) (166) | ,009,874 |
| Deferred inflows and outflows related to OPEB activities (23 Long-term liabilities are not due in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Bonds payable Premiums on bonds Capital leases payable Accrued interest payable Net pension liability (63, Total OPEB liability) | 831,849 |
| Long-term liabilities are not due in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Bonds payable Premiums on bonds Capital leases payable Accrued interest payable Net pension liability (63, Total OPEB liability | 166,959) |
| governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. Bonds payable Premiums on bonds Capital leases payable Accrued interest payable Net pension liability (63, Total OPEB liability | (23,575) |
| Bonds payable Premiums on bonds Capital leases payable Accrued interest payable Net pension liability Total OPEB liability (8,295) (442) (442) (427) (63) (63) | |
| Capital leases payable (442, Accrued interest payable (217, Net pension liability (63, Total OPEB liability (4,566, | |
| Accrued interest payable (217, Net pension liability (63, Total OPEB liability (4,566, | 95,000) |
| Net pension liability (63, Total OPEB liability (4,566, | 42,775) |
| Total OPEB liability (4,566, | 17,907) |
| Total OPEB liability (4,566, Compensated absences (737,5) | 53,873) |
| Compensated absences (737,9 | 6,013) |
| | 7,904) |
| t Position of Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position \$ 10.048.4 | 3,827) |

17

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

| Revenues | General Fund | 2020 CO Bond CIP Fund | Non-Major Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Taxes: | | | 3% | runus |
| Property taxes | \$ 2,596,780 | | | |
| Sales and use taxes | _,-,-,0,,,00 | | \$ 553,632 | \$ 3,150,415 |
| Franchise fees and other | 1,988,720 | - | 994,360 | -,200,112 |
| Industrial district | 630,750 | - | 64,040 | 2,983,080 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 7,640,258 | | 01,040 | 694,79(|
| Licenses and permits | 227,954 | - | 21,356 | 7,640,258 |
| Intergovernmental | 126,330 | - | -1,000 | 249,310 |
| Charges for services | 380,188 | - | _ | 126,330 |
| Investment earnings | 1,978,877 | _ | • | 380,188 |
| Miscellaneous | 85,363 | 4,471 | 2,506 | 1,978,877 |
| Lease income | 250,805 | - | 2,300 | 92,340 |
| Total Revenues | 252,566 | | | 250,805 |
| | 16,158,591 | 4,471 | 1,635,894 | 252,566 |
| Expenditures | | | 1,033,894 | 17,798,956 |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | 1.045 | | | |
| Public safety | 1,967,066 | | _ | 1.007.066 |
| Streets and drainage | 7,184,511 | • | 18,180 | 1,967,066 |
| Sanitation | 1,329,570 | - | 10,100 | 7,202,691 |
| Service center | 980,664 | - | _ | 1,329,570 |
| Culture and recreaction | 181,985 | - | _ | 980,664 |
| Economic development | 2,764,365 | • | _ | 181,985 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | 300,656 | 2,764,365 |
| Debt service: | 756,239 | | 1,268,752 | 300,656 |
| Principal | | | 1,200,732 | 2,024,991 |
| Interest and other charges | 122,572 | _ | 1,294,277 | 1.44.6 |
| otal Expenditures | 12,872 | 177,775 | 60,499 | 1,416,849 |
| | 15,299,844 | 177,775 | 2,942,364 | 251,146 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | | | 2,742,304 | 18,419,983 |
| (under) expenditures | 0.50 = 15 | | | |
| di m | 858,747 | (173,304) | (1,306,470) | (631.035) |
| ther Financing Sources (Uses) | | | (,==0,110) | (621,027) |
| oceeds from issuance of general | | | | |
| obligation bonds | | | | |
| emium on issuance of bonds | - | 7,735,000 | - | 7,735,000 |
| Transfers in | | 442,775 | _ | 442,775 |
| Transfers out | (2.662.260) | - | 1,676,594 | 1,676,594 |
| tal other financing sources (uses) | (2,663,360) | - | (13,234) | (2,676,594) |
| - | (2,663,360) | 8,177,775 | 1,663,360 | |
| let changes in fund balances | (1,804,613) | 9 004 454 | | 7,177,775 |
| nd balances - beginning | | 8,004,471 | 356,890 | 6,556,748 |
| <u> </u> | 8,823,622 | | 1,004,200 | |
| nd balances - ending | \$ 7,019,009 | 8,004,471 \$ | 1,361,090 \$ | 9,827,822 16,384,570 |

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

| Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are different because: | \$ | 6,556,7 |
|--|--------|------------|
| because: Of Activities are different | | |
| Governmental funds report outlays for capital assets as expenditures because such outlays use current financial resources. In contrast, the Statement of Activity | | |
| use current financial resources. In contrast, the Statement of Activities reports only a portion of the outlay as expense. The capital asset expenditures are allegated. | | |
| of the outlay as expense. The capital agents of Activities reports only a portion | | |
| estimated useful lives as depreciation expense for the period. | | |
| Capital Outlay Depreciation | | _ |
| | | 2,206,72 |
| Governmental funds report the entire net sales price (proceeds) from sale of an asset as | (| 2,449,97 |
| revenue because it provides current financial resources. In contrast, the Statement of Activities reports only the gain or loss on the sale of the great. | | |
| Activities reports only the gain or least resources. In contrast, the Statement of | | |
| position differs from the change in fund balance by the book value of the asset sold. | | |
| and book value of the asset sold. | | (84,839 |
| Governmental funds do not present revenues that | | |
| Governmental funds do not present revenues that are not available to pay current obligations. In contrast, such revenues are reported in the Statement of Activities when earned. Unavailable property tax revenue | | |
| Unavailable property tay revenue | | |
| Unavailable fines and forefeiture's | | (18,442 |
| Unavailable EMS revenue | (| (112,517 |
| Unavailable FEMA Disaster Recovery revenue | | 156,462 |
| Contributions are treated as expandicular to the | | - |
| treated as reductions in the City's net pension/OBEB liability in the statements, but are | | |
| This amount is the difference between contributions and net pension/OPEB expense (revenue) | | |
| For the current fiscal year. Pension related activities | | |
| OPEB related activities | | (20 00 |
| Totaled delivines | 1 | (33,804) |
| OVONNO LA LO LA | | 38,300 |
| overnmental funds report proceeds from long-term debt as current financial resources. In | | |
| ontrast, the Statement of Activities treats such issuance of debt as a liability. Governmental | | |
| ands report repayment of long-term debt principal as an expenditure, In contrast, the | | |
| atement of Activities treats such repayments as a reduction in long-term liabilities. Debt service principal | | |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt | 1.4 | 16,849 |
| | | 77,775) |
| ancial resources and these are not reported as expanditures: | ·->- · | , <i>)</i> |
| as expellutures in governmental funds. | | |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued interest | | |
| (Increase) decrease in compensated absences | (4 | 3,519) |
| and compensately absences | 3: | 8,033 |
| | J | U,UJJ |

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND September 30, 2020

| | Business-type Activities |
|---|--------------------------|
| | Water and |
| Assets | Sewer |
| Current assets: | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | |
| Receivables, net of allowance | \$ 586,956 |
| Customer accounts | |
| Due from other funds | 440,941 |
| Receivables from other governments | 56,607 |
| Total Current Assets | 58,143 |
| Non current | 1,142,647 |
| Non-current assets: | |
| Capital Assets | |
| Land | |
| Utility system | 56,200 |
| Equipment and furniture | 25,658,325 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | 232,040 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | (17,460,478) |
| Total Assets | 8,486,087 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | 9,628,734 |
| Deferred outflows of Resources | |
| Deferred outflows of resources for pensions | 10.100 |
| Deferred outflows of resources for OPEB | 12,100 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 1,000 |
| Liabilities | 13,100 |
| Current liabilities: | |
| Accounts payable | |
| Accrued liabilities | 820,430 |
| Customer deposits | 4,675 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 266,669 |
| - STORIES | 1,091,774 |
| Non-current liabilities: | 1,071,774 |
| Compensated absences | |
| Net pension liability | 3,376 |
| Total OPEB liability | 58,800 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 4,700 |
| Total Liabilities | 66,876 |
| - | 1,158,650 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | 7 - 3,000 |
| Deferred intflows of resources for pensions | |
| Deferred infflows of resources for OPED | 14,300 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 400 |
| | 14,700 |
| Net Position | |
| Investment in capital assets | |
| Unrestricted | 8,486,087 |
| | (17,603) |
| otal Net Position | |

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

| | Business-type Activities Water and Sewer | |
|--|---|--|
| Operating Revenues | | |
| Charges for services Total Operating Revenues Operating Expenses Personnel services Supplies Contracted services Other Water purchased | 4,793,661 4,793,661 126,801 21,578 2,585,675 409,980 | |
| Depreciation Total Operating Expenses Operating income (loss) | 2,415,600 525,789 6,085,423 | |
| Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) Interest and investment revenue Operating grants and contributions Otal Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) Income (loss) before transfers | 383 3,186 3,569 (1,288,193) | |
| Change in net position et position - beginning et position - ending | 1,000,000 (288,193) 8,756,677 8,468,484 | |
| | | |

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARYFUND

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

| Cool Till | _ | Business-type Activities |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities | - | Water and Sewer |
| Accepts from customers and users | | |
| Cash payments to employees for services | | 5,160,367 |
| Cash payments to suppliers for good | | (127,200) |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | _ | (5,064,217) |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | | (31,050) |
| Tensions nom other funds | | |
| Net cash (used for) by noncapital financing activities | _ | 1,000,000 |
| Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities | _ | 1,000,000 |
| tor or proceeds to fiscal agent | | |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets | | 3,187 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) capital and related financing activities | - | (396,947) |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities | - | (393,760) |
| investment earnings | | - |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | | 202 |
| | _ | 383 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | _ | 383 |
| Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year | | 575,573 |
| Cash and cash equivalents - end of year | | 11,383 |
| | \$\$_ | 586,956 |
| Reconciliation of operating lincome (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities: | | |
| Operating income (loss) | | |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities: Depreciation | \$ | (1,291,762) |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable | | 525,789 |
| (molease) decrease in prenaid expenses | | 368,923 |
| (increase) decrease in pension deferred and | | - 55,525 |
| (morease) decrease in OPFR deferred and | | 13,000 |
| melease (decrease) m interfind navolities | | (800) |
| increase (decrease) in accounts possible | | (187,901) |
| increase (decrease) in other liabilities | | 556,517 |
| merease (decrease) in customer deposits | | 621 |
| increase (decrease) in accried compensate 4-1 | | (2,217) |
| decrease) in OPER liability | | (3,520) |
| Increase (decrease) in net pension liability | | 900 |
| increase (decrease) in pension deferred inflorer | | (24,200) |
| mercase (decrease) m ()PER deferred inclose | | 13,500 |
| otal adjustments | | 100 |
| Not each an experience | | 1,260,712 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | \$ | (31,050) |

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 - Organization

The City of Freeport (City) operates under a Home Rule Charter adopted in a special election on June 20, 1960. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public services, streets and drainage, sanitation, health and building inspections, culture-recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

Primary government

The City is considered an independent entity for financial reporting purposes and is considered a primary government. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these basic financial statements have been prepared, based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions, as part of the City's financial reporting entity. Based on these considerations, the City's basic financial statements do not include any other entities. Additionally, as the City is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes, its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions in the City's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the City is part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the City's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are: that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and it is fiscally independent of other state and local governments.

Additionally prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable; and considerations pertaining to other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

The members of City council (the "members") are elected by the public and have the authority to make decisions, appoint administrators and managers, and significantly influence operations. It also has the primary accountability for fiscal matters. Therefore, the City is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes.

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

A. Reporting Entity (continued)

Blended Component Units

Freeport Economic Development Corporation

The City Council authorized the creation and approved the Articles of Incorporation and the Bylaws of the Freeport Economic Development Corporation (the Corporation). The Articles of Incorporation were filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of Texas on December 20, 1999. The Corporation, a nonprofit corporation, organized under Section 4B of the development Corporation Act of 1979 was created to act on behalf of the City in the promotion and financing

The Corporation is governed by a seven member board of directors appointed by the City Council. All projects must have prior approval of the City Council. The voters of Freeport approved collection of a one- half cent sales tax, effective November 2, 1999, to fund the cost of land, buildings, equipment, facilities, improvements and maintenance and operation costs for public park purposes, recreational facilities and infrastructure improvements for development of new or expanded business enterprises. In prior years, the Freeport Economic Development Corporation (the "Corporation") provided services entirely or, almost entirely, to the City or otherwise exclusively or almost exclusively benefited the City even though it did not provide services directly to it and is reported as a blended component unit. However, during the years ended September 30, 2007 through 2014, the Corporation constructed and entered into a long-term lease for a marina with a company unrelated to the City. Because of this, the City was reported as a discretely presented component unit until it divested itself of the marina operations. During the current year, it was reported as a

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 1 ("TIRZ No. 1")

On December 2, 2019, the City passed ordinance No. 2019-2590 designating a 345 acre tract of land to promote development along the Brazos River and the downtown area of the City. It creates dedicated funding for infrastructure within the district and an incentive for people to come and do business through the TIRZ from the additional property tax dollars generated in the district as a result of development. This district is set to collect 50% of the incremental new tax dollars generated to plug back into the district to foster additional development. The operations of the TIRZ are set to continue through December 31, 2049. The TIRZ can be dissolved at an earlier time if a subsequent ordinance is passed by the City and all subsequent issuances of tax increment bonds including interest, if any, along with project costs are paid in full.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its blended component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from these statements. However, interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the consolidation process. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on user fees and charges for support.

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and grants and contributions that are designated to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available if they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

Property taxes collected within 60 days subsequent to September 30, 2020, have not been recorded as revenue as the amount is not considered material. Franchise taxes and sales taxes relating to underlying transactions that occurred prior to September 30, 2020, have been recorded as receivables and revenue. Licenses and permits and fines are not susceptible to accrual since they are not measurable until received. Revenue on federal and state cost-reimbursement grants is accrued when the related expenditures are incurred. Interest is recorded when earned.

The City reports two major governmental funds:

The General Fund is used to account for all financial transactions that are not accounted for in other funds of the City. The principal sources of revenue of the General Fund are property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise taxes, licenses and permits, and fines and forfeitures. Expenditures are for general government, public safety, public works and parks and recreation.

The 2020 CO Bond CIP Fund is used to account for the proceeds from and expenditures of the 2020 certificates of obligation.

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

The City reports one major proprietary fund:

The Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund is used to account for operations of the water and sewer division and the construction of related facilities. The fund is financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises -- where the intent of the City is that the cost (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The acquisition, maintenance and improvement of the physical plant facilities required to provide these goods and services are financed from existing cash resources, the issuance of bonds (revenue or general obligation), impact fees and other City funds.

Amounts reported as program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the water and sewer enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operational expenses for the fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Net position is categorized into three components – net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. These classifications are as follows:

- Net investment in capital assets This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, notes or other borrowings.
- Restricted This component of net position consists of constraints placed on net position use through external constraints imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments or constraints imposed by law through contractual provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted net position This component of net position consists of the balance of net position that does not meet the definition of the other components noted above.

D. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The City reports cash and cash equivalents in the City's statement of cash flows for Proprietary Fund types and in all other financial statements of financial position. The City considers cash and cash equivalents to be cash on hand, demand deposits, certificates of deposit, balances in public funds investment pools and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

The City's local government investment pools are recorded at amortized costs.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

E. Receivables and payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

The City levies taxes on or about October 1, of each year. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. These taxes are due by January 31, and are considered delinquent after that date, at which time interest is charged at a rate established by the state property tax code. Collections made on or after July 1, are subject to an additional fifteen percent collection fee. Property tax revenue is recognized when levied to the extent that they are available. The combined tax rate to finance general governmental service and debt service for the year ended September 30, 2020 was \$0.62800 per \$100 of assessed valuation.

F. Inventories and Prepaid Items

In accordance with the consumption method of accounting, both inventories and prepaid items of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Inventories of the General and Enterprise Funds are valued at the lesser of cost (weighted moving average) or fair value. Inventories for all funds consist of expendable supplies held for consumption, and the cost thereof is recorded as an expense/expenditure at the time the inventory items are issued (consumption method).

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

G. Capital Assets

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The government defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. All purchased capital assets are valued at cost where historical records exist. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement should be reported at acquisition value rather than fair value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Improvements, including public domain, and equipment are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets using the straight-line method, as applicable.

| Asset | Estimated Useful |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Utility Plant | Lives |
| Vehicles and Equipment | 40 years |
| - · | 5-15 years |
| Building and improvements | 10-20 years |

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

H. Compensated Absences

Employees earn vacation based on years of service with the City. In accordance with GAAP, the liability for accumulated vacation at September 30, 2020, has been recorded as a liability in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position.

Eligible City employees accrue vacation time monthly at various rates based on length of service with the City. Employees may elect to carry over a maximum of fifteen (15) days past his/her yearly anniversary date. It is possible for employees to have accrued vacation time at September 30, which has not yet been lost. The City's sick leave policy provides fifteen paid sick days per year for full-time employees. Unused sick leave can be accumulated to a maximum of ninety (90) days.

I. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure/reduction of liability) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred outflows of resources for pension Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from pension plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net pension liability and the results of 1) differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments; 2) changes in actuarial assumptions; 3) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences and 4) changes in the City's proportional share of pension liabilities. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the next fiscal year. The deferred outflows resulting a closed five-year period. The remaining pension related deferred outflows will be amortized over expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with pensions through the plan.
- Deferred outflows of resources for other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from OPEB plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net OPEB liability and the results of 1) differences between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments and 2) changes in the City's proportional share of OPEB liabilities. The deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the next fiscal year. The deferred outflows resulting from differences between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period. The remaining OPEB related deferred outflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with OPEB through the plan.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

I. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (continued)

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue or reduction of expense) until that time. The City has the following items that qualify for

- Deferred inflows of resources for unavailable revenues Reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet, unavailable revenues from property taxes, EMS services, and other miscellaneous items arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Deferred inflows of resources for pension Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, these deferred inflows result primarily from 1) changes in actuarial assumptions; 2) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences and 3) changes in the City's proportional share of pension liabilities. These pension related deferred inflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with pensions through the
- Deferred inflows of resources for other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, these deferred inflows result primarily from 1) changes in actuarial assumptions and 2) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences. These OPEB related deferred inflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with OPEB through the plan.

J. Debt Service

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing resources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, K. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts may differ from these estimates.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

L. Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements, the City categorizes portions of fund balance into categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balances more transparent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints:

Non-spendable fund balance – amounts that are not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted fund balance – amounts that are subject to external restrictions from creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws of other governments.

Committed fund balance - amounts constrained for specific purposes as determined by a formal action of City Council. City Council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the City. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through ordinances approved by City Council. City Council will approve obligations of funds, such as multiyear contracts, prior to the end of the fiscal year.

Assigned fund balance - amounts the City intends to use for a specific purpose that is neither restricted or committed and includes the remaining positive fund balance of all governmental funds except for the General Fund. Balances for encumbrances, other than those committed by City Council, fall into this category. Under the City's adopted policy, Resolution No. 465, intent to assign fund balance can be established by City Council or delegated to the City Administrator.

Unassigned fund balance - amounts that are available for any purpose. Positive amounts are reported only in the General Fund.

The City's council meets on a regular basis to manage and review cash financial activities and to ensure compliance with established policies. The City's Unassigned General Fund Balance is maintained to provide the City with sufficient working capital and a margin of safety to address local and regional emergencies without borrowing. The unassigned General Fund Balance may only be appropriated by resolution of the council. Fund Balance of the City may be committed for a specific source by formal action of the council. Amendments or modifications of the committed fund balance must also be approved by formal action by the council. When it is appropriate for fund balance to be assigned, the City council has delegated authority to the City Manager or the Finance Director. In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows: restricted fund balance, followed by committed fund balance, followed by assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance.

M. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

In the fund financial statements revenues for governmental funds are recorded when they are determined to be both measurable and available. Generally, tax revenues, fees and non-tax revenues are recognized when received. Grants from other governments are recognized when qualifying expenditures are incurred. Expenditures for governmental funds are recorded when the related liability is incurred. Revenues and expenses in the Government-wide Statement of Activities are recognized in essentially the same manner as used in commercial accounting.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

N. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in the governmental funds. Open encumbrances are reported as assigned fund balances since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

O. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, City specific information about its Fiduciary Net Position in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from the City's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the City's Total Pension Liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company.

P. Other-Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The City provides its retirees the opportunity to maintain health insurance coverage by participating in the City's insurance plan. The City reports the total liability for this plan on the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The actual cost recorded in the governmental fund financial statements is the cost of the health benefits incurred on behalf of the retirees less the premiums collected from the retirees.

Additionally, the City participates in a defined-benefit group-term life insurance plan, both for current and retired employees, administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). The City reports the total liability for this plan on the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Information regarding the City's total OPEB liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS' consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company.

Q. New Accounting Standards

GASB Statement No. 95, Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance. This Statement was issued was in March 2020. The primary objective of this Statement is to provide temporary relief to governments and other stakeholders considering the COVID-19 pandemic. That objective is accomplished by postponing the effective dates of certain provisions in Statements and Implementation Guides applicable to the City

- Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities
- Implementation Guide No. 2017-3, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (and Certain Issues Related to OPEB Plan Reporting) Statement No. 87, Leases
- Implementation Guide No. 2019-3, Leases.

The City plans on implementing GASB No. 84 Fiduciary Activities in fiscal year 2021 and GASB No. 87 Leases

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments

The City classifies deposits and investments for financial statement purposes as cash and temporary investments, and investments based upon both liquidity (demand deposits) and maturity date (deposits and investments) of the asset at the date of purchase. For this purpose a temporary investment is one that when purchased had a maturity date of three months or less. The City's bank balances were fully insured or collateralized with securities held by the City's agent in the City's name at September 30, 2020.

The following schedule shows the City's recorded cash and cash equivalents at year-end:

| Governmental Activities | _Ca | rrying Value |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| Cash on hand Cash deposits Total cash | \$ | 1,492 10,054,695 10,056,187 |
| Investments: | | |
| Local Government Investment Pools: | | |
| TexPool | | 6,389,417 |
| Total Governmental Activities | | 16,445,604 |
| Business-type Activites | | |
| Cash on hand | | 180 |
| Cash deposits | | 586,776 |
| Total Business-type Activities | 7 | 586,956 |
| Total Cash and Investments | _\$ | 17,032,560 |

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that a government will not be able to recover (a) deposits if the depository financial institution fails or (b) the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party if the counterparty to the investment or deposit transaction fails. To minimize such risk, the City requires collateralization of most deposits in excess of coverage, utilizes the delivery vs. payment method for investment purchases, and contracts with a third-party custodian as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution with which the securities are deposited. The City requires all deposits with financial institutions be collateralized in an amount equal to 102 percent of uninsured balances.

Under Texas state law, a bank serving as the City depository must have a bond or in lieu thereof, deposited or pledged securities with the City or an independent third party agent, an amount equal to the highest daily balance of all deposits the City may have during the term of the depository contract, less any applicable FDIC insurance. Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the Public Funds Investment Act) authorizes the City to invest its funds under written investment policy (the "investment policy") that primarily emphasizes safety of principal and liquidity, addresses investment diversification, yield, and maturity and addresses the quality and capability of investment personnel. This investment policy defines what constitutes the legal list of investments allowed under the policies, which excludes certain instruments allowed under chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Investments

The City's deposits and investments are invested pursuant to the investment policy, which is approved by the City Council. The investment policy includes lists of authorized investment instruments and allowable stated maturity of individual investments. In addition it addresses the priorities of preservation of capital, liquidity, diversification and yield. Additionally, the soundness of financial institutions (including broker/dealers) in which the City will deposit funds is addressed. The City's investment policy and types of investments are governed by the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA).

The City is authorized to invest in the following investment instruments provided that they meet the guidelines of the investment policy:

- 1. Obligations of the United States of America, its agencies and instrumentalities.
- 2. Certificates of Deposit issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch in Texas.
- 3. No-load Money Market Mutual Funds that 1) are registered and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, 2) have a dollar weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or less, 3) seek to maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 per share and 4) are rated no lower than AAA or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.
- 4. Local Government Investment Pools, authorized by a separate resolution, which meet the requirements of Chapter 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act and are rated no lower than AAA or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service

For fiscal year 2020, the City invested in the State of Texas TexPool. TexPool operates in a manner consistent with the Security and Exchange Commission's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

TexPool is duly chartered and overseen by the State Comptroller's Office and administered by Federated Investors, Inc. The State Street Bank is the custodial bank. The portfolio consists of U.S. T-Bills, T-Notes, collateralized repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, and no-load money market mutual funds regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and rated AAA or equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. Lone Star Investment Pool is duly chartered by the State of Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, is administered by First Public, LLC, and managed by Standish Mellon and American Beacon Advisors. The Bank of New York is the custodial bank.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants, the local government investment pools do not have any limitations and restrictions on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. These pools do not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

At year-end, the City had the following investments subject to interest rate risk disclosure, under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles:

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Percentage of Portfolio | Weighted Average Maturities (Days) | |
|---|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Local Government Investment Pools: TexPool | \$ 6,389,417 | 100% | 34 | |

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Interest rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely affect the value of the investments. The City monitors interest rate risk utilizing weighted average maturity analysis. In accordance with its investment policy, the City reduces its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of the composite portfolio to 365 days or less.

Credit Risk

At year-end, balances in TexPool, a privately-managed public fund investment pools rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services. All credit ratings meet acceptable levels required by guidelines prescribed by both the PFIA and the City's investment policy.

Note 4 - Receivables

Amounts recorded as receivables as of September 30, 2020, for the government's individual major and non-major funds, including the applicable allowance for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

| Receivables: | General Fund | Non-Major Governmental Funds | Water and Sewer Fund | Total |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Property taxes Sales taxes Fines and forfeitures EMS Garbage collection Water and Sewer Other Governments Other Gross Receivables Less: allowance for | \$ 218,009 364,970 2,641,418 480,352 157,808 - 171,401 337,628 4,371,586 | 50,112 249,046 - - - - - - 299,158 | \$ - - - 589,974 58,143 - - 648,117 | \$ 268,121 614,016 2,641,418 480,352 157,808 589,974 229,544 337,628 5,318,861 |
| uncollectibles Net Total Receivables | (2,750,459) \$ 1,621,127 | (14,197) \$ 284,961 | (119,188) \$ 528,929 | (2,883,844) \$ 2,435,017 |

Note 4 - Receivables (continued)

Unavailable Revenue

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. As of September 30, 2020, the various components of deferred outflows of resources reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

| | Ger | neral Fund | ot Service Fund | Total | | |
|-----------------------|-----|------------|--------------------|-------|---------|--|
| Property taxes | \$ | 158,414 | \$ 33,411 | \$ | 191,825 | |
| Fines and forfeitures | | 312,161 | _ | | 312,161 | |
| Ambulance services | | 156,462 | - | | 156,462 | |
| FEMA disaster relief | _ | 171,401 | <u>-</u> | | 171,401 | |
| | \$ | 798,438 | \$ 33,411 | \$ | 831,849 | |

Note 5 - Capital Assets

A summary of activity for capital assets capitalized by the City for the year ended September 30, 2020, follows:

| Governmental Activities | _00 | Balance etober 01, 2019 | - | Additions | | ransfers and Retirements) | Sej | Balance otember 30, 2020 |
|---|-----|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 4,915,116 | \$ | _ | \$ | | \$ | 4.015.116 |
| Construction in progress | | 550,820 | - | 314,354 | Ψ | (865,174) | Φ | 4,915,116 |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated | | 5,465,936 | _ | 314,354 | | (865,174) | | 4,915,116 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Streets and improvements | | 24,151,283 | | 467,818 | | 865,174 | | 25,484,275 |
| Buildings and improvements | | 5,924,367 | | 854,569 | | 1,047,438 | | 7,826,374 |
| Furniture, equipment, and vehicles | | 14,492,235 | | 569,982 | | (764,143) | | 14,298,074 |
| Assets under lease | | 710,284 | | | | (387,548) | | 322,736 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated | | 45,278,169 | _ | 1,892,369 | | 760,921 | | 47,931,459 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | | | | |
| Streets and improvements | | (17,228,148) | | (878,774) | | _ | | (18,106,922) |
| Buildings and improvements | | (4,201,216) | | (330,064) | | (1,028,593) | | (5,559,873) |
| Furniture, equipment, and vehicles | | (10,952,931) | | (1,101,063) | | 679,145 | | (11,374,849) |
| Assets under lease | | (363,850) | | (140,069) | | 368,862 | | (135,057) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | | (32,746,145) | | (2,449,970) | | 19,414 | | (35,176,701) |
| Total Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | (55,175,701) |
| Capital Assets, net | \$ | 17,997,960 | <u>\$</u> | (243,247) | _\$ | (84,839) | \$ | 17,669,874 |

Note 5 - Capital Assets (continued)

| Business-type Activities | _Oc | Balance tober 01, 2019 | Additions | Transfers and (Retirements) | Balance September 30, 2020 | | |
|---|-----|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Total capital assets, not being depreciated | \$ | 56,200 56,200 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 56,200 | | |
| Capital assets being depreciated: Water and sewer system Furniture, equipment, and vehicles Total capital assets being depreciated | | 25,346,653 146,765 25,493,418 | 311,672 85,275 396,947 | - | 25,658,325 232,040 25,890,365 | | |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: Utility and street projects Furniture, equipment, and vehicles Total accumulated depreciation Business-type Activities Capital Assets, Net | | (16,787,924) (146,765) (16,934,689) | (508,734) (17,055) (525,789) | <u>:</u> | (17,296,658) (163,820) (17,460,478) | | |
| Doprosistion and 1 | _\$ | 8,614,929 | \$ (128,842) | \$ | \$ 8,486,087 | | |

Depreciation was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

| Function | D | Depreciation Expense | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--|--|
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| General Administration | \$ | 287,643 | | |
| Economic Development | • | 90,444 | | |
| Public Safety | | | | |
| Service Center | | 760,265 | | |
| Streets and Drainage | | 20,346 | | |
| Parks and Recreation | | 777,634 | | |
| | | 513,638 | | |
| Total Governmental Activities | _\$ | 2,449,970 | | |
| Business-type Activities | | | | |
| Water and sewer | \$ | 525,789 | | |

Note 6 - Long-Term Debt

During the year ended September 30, 2020, the following changes occurred in long-term liabilities:

| | | | | | | _ | | | | |
|--|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Governmental Activities: Certificates of obligation | Balance 10/1/2019 | | Additions | | Reductions | | Balance 9/30/2020 | | Due Within One Year | |
| Premiums on issuance of debt Notes payable Capital leases Compensated absences Total Governmental Activities | \$ 1,080,000 - 774,277 340,479 461,859 2,656,615 | \$ | 7,735,000 442,775 - - 339,065 8,516,840 | \$ | (520,000) - (774,277) (122,572) (377,098) (1,793,947) | \$ | 8,295,000 442,775 - 217,907 423,826 9,379,508 | \$ | 415,000 - 35,955 169,530 | |
| Business-type Activities: Compensated absences Total Business-type Activities | \$ 6,896 6,896 | \$ | 3,806 3,806 | \$ | (7,326) (7,326) | \$ | 3,376 | \$ \$ \$ | 1,350 1,350 | |

Certificates of Obligation

On August 24, 2020, the City issued \$7,735,000 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 (the "Certificates"). Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for (i) construction of improvements to and the equipment of city streets, sidewalks and related infrastructure; (ii) construction of improvements to and the equipment of city drainage facilities; (iii) the construction of improvements to and the equipment of city hall; professional services related thereto.

Outstanding certificates of obligation at 9/30/2020 consist of the following:

| Series 2008 Certificate of Obligation | Interest Rate | _O ₁ | iginal Issue | Maturity Date | O | Debt utstanding |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----|------------------------|
| Series 2020 Combination Tax and | 3.79% | \$ | 3,350,000 | 4/1/2023 | \$ | 560,000 |
| Revenue Certificates of Obligation Total Certificates of Obligation | 1.125% - 4.125% | | 7,735,000 | 4/1/2040 | \$ | 7,735,000 8,295,000 |

Annual debt service requirements to retire outstanding certificate of obligation bonds are as follows:

| Year Ending | Governmental Activities | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|
| September 30, | | Principal | , | Interest | | Total | | |
| | \$ | 415,000 | \$ | 128,448 | \$ | 543,448 | | |
| 2022 | | 325,000 | | 165,324 | Ψ | 490,324 | | |
| 2023 | | 340,000 | | 152,840 | | - | | |
| 2024 | | 360,000 | | 139,768 | | 492,840 | | |
| 2025 | | 365,000 | | | | 499,768 | | |
| 2026-2030 | | 1,930,000 | | 133,468 | | 498,468 | | |
| 2031-2035 | | - | | 554,656 | | 2,484,656 | | |
| 2036-2040 | | 2,200,000 | | 291,982 | | 2,491,982 | | |
| 2030-2040 | _ | 2,360,000 | | 132,250 | | 2,492,250 | | |
| | 3 | 8,295,000 | \$ | 1,698,736 | \$ | 9,993,736 | | |

Note 6 - Long-Term Debt (continued)

Capital Leases

The City is obligated under certain leases accounted for as capital leases. The leased assets and related obligations are accounted for in the statement of net position. Assets under capital leases totaled \$322,736 at September 30, 2020. The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under capital leases:

| Payments DueYear Ending September 30, | | |
|---|-----|----------|
| 2021 | \$ | 44,782 |
| 2022 | | 44,782 |
| 2023 | | 145,432 |
| Minimum lease payments for all capital leases | | 234,996 |
| Imputed interest | | (17,089) |
| Present value - minimum lease payments | \$ | 217,907 |
| Assets under capital leases | _\$ | 187,679 |

On August 28, 2018, the City entered into a lease-purchase agreement for fifty- five (55) 2019 club car tempo EFI gas golf carts from September 1, 2018 through November 1, 2022, which calls for thirty-six (36) monthly payments of \$ 3,732. Current requirements for principal and interest expense accounted for in the culture and recreation department were \$35,626 and \$12,888

Compensated absences

Typically, the general fund and water and sewer fund have been used to liquidate the liabilities for compensated absences.

Operating Leases

Lessor

The City leases various office space as well as park and community house rentals as lessor. These leases are considered operating leases for accounting purposes and are reported as income in the General Fund. The office leases are on a month-to-month basis. The park and community house rentals are based upon usage.

Operating lease and rental income for the year ended September 30, 2020, was as follows:

| Office lease Income | \$252,566 |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Office rental income | \$41,447 |

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 6 - Long-Term Debt (continued)

Lessee

During the year ended September 30, 2018, the City entered into a 5 year operating lease agreements for copy machines and a digital mailing system which calls for monthly payments of \$625 and \$153

Operating lease expense for the year ended September 30, 2020 was \$64,408

Note 7 - Interfund receivables, payables, and transfers

The composition of interfund balances as of September 30, 2020, is as follows:

| | | | Receivable Fund | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|---------|
| | Gen | General Fund | | n-major ernmental Funds | Water and Sewer Fund | | Totals | |
| Payable Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | | | | | | | | |
| General fund | \$ | - | \$ | 56,839 | \$ | 56,607 | \$ | 113,446 |
| Nonmajor governmental funds | - | 28,825 | | | _ | | | 28,825 |
| Net interfund totals | \$ | 28,825 | \$ | 56,839 | \$ | 56,607 | \$ | 142,271 |

Note 7 - Interfund receivables, payables, and transfers (continued)

| | Transfers in | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|----|-----------|--|
| | Non-major Governmental Funds | | Wat | er and Sewer Fund | | Net | |
| Transfers out | 8 | 1 unus | - | Tunu | | 1100 | |
| Governmental activities | | | | | | | |
| General fund | | 1,663,360 | \$ | 1,000,000 | \$ | 2,663,360 | |
| Nonmajor governmental funds | 7 | 13,234 | | | | 13,234 | |
| Total governmental activities, net | | 1,676,594 | | 1,000,000 | | 2,676,594 | |
| Net interfund totals | \$ | 1,676,594 | \$ | 1,000,000 | \$ | 2,676,594 | |

Amounts recorded as interfund receivables and payables are considered to be temporary loans and will be repaid during the following fiscal year.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 8 - Employee Retirement System

Texas Municipal Retirement System

Plan Description and Provisions

The City participates as one of 887 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System ("TMRS"). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the "TMRS Act") as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issue a comprehensive annual financial report ("CAFR") available to the public that can be obtained at www.tmrs.org.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options.

Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

A summary of plan provisions for the City are as follows:

| | Plan Year 2019 |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Employee deposit rate: | 7% |
| Matching ratio (City to employee): | 2 to 1 |
| Years required for vesting: | 5 |
| Service retirement eligibility: | 20 years at any age; 5 years at age 60 and above |
| Updated Service Credit: | 100% repeating transfers |
| Annuity Increase to retirees: | 70% of CPI repeating |
| Supplemental death benefit – active | |
| employees and retirees: | Yes |

At the December 31, 2019 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 76 |
|--|-----|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits | 108 |
| Number of active employees receiving benefits | 124 |
| Total | 308 |
| | |

Note 8 - Employee Retirement System (continued)

Contributions

The contributions rate for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of the employee gross earnings, and the City matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded liability.

Employees of the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City was 14.25% and 14.30% in calendar years 2019 and 2020 respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2020 were \$1,004,021 and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2019, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation rate 2.50%

Salary increases 3.50% to 10.50% including inflation

Investment rate of return 6.75%

Overall Payroll Growth -2.75% per year, which is used to calculate the contribution rates for the retirement plan of each participating city as a level percentage of payroll. This represents the expected increase in total payroll. This increase rate is solely due to the effect of wage inflation on salaries, with no allowance for future membership growth. However, for cities with a decrease in the number of contributing members from 2008 to 2018, the payroll growth is decreased by half the annual percentage decrease in the count capped at a 1.0% decrease per year and rounded down to the nearest 0.1%.

In addition, a 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

These actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

Note 8 - Employee Retirement System (continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investment was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expend future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2019 are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic) |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---|
| Domestic Equity | 17.5% | 4.30% |
| International Equity | 17.5% | 6.10% |
| Core Fixed Income | 10.0% | 1.00% |
| Non-core Fixed Income | 20.0% | 3.39% |
| Real Estate | 10.0% | 3.78% |
| Real Return | 10.0% | 4.44% |
| Absolute Return | 10.0% | 3.56% |
| Private Equity | 5.0% | 7.75% |
| Total | 100.0% | |

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in the statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Basis of Allocation

Pension items are allocated between governmental activities and business-type activities on the basis of employee payroll funding. For the year ended September 30, 2020, those percentages were 99% and 1%, respectively, which approximated the prior year's allocations.

Note 8 - Employee Retirement System (continued)

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

| | Increase (Decrease) | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| | Total Pension Liability | | Plan Fiduciary Net Position | | | et Pension Liability |
| | | (a) | (b) | | (a) - (b) | |
| Balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ | 28,655,109 | \$ | 21,950,722 | \$ | 6,704,387 |
| Service Cost | | 1,020,294 | | - | | 1,020,294 |
| Interest (on the Total Pension Liability) | | 1,923,902 | | - | | 1,923,902 |
| Changes of benefit terms | | - | | - | | - |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | | (459,710) | | - | | (459,710) |
| Changes of assumptions | | 142,572 | | | | 142,572 |
| Contributions – employer | | - | | 904,482 | | (904,482) |
| Contributions – employee | | _ | | 444,711 | | (444,711) |
| Net investment income | | - | | 3,392,674 | | (3,392,674) |
| Administrative Expense | | _ | | (19,175) | | 19,175 |
| Other | | - | | (576) | | 576 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of | | | | | | |
| employee contributions | | (1,326,009) | | (1,326,009) | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2019 | \$ | 29,956,158 | \$ | 25,346,829 | \$ | 4,609,329 |

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability or (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1 percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

| | 1% | 1% Decrease (5.75%) | | Current | 1% Increase (7.75%) | | |
|------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------|---------------------|---------|--|
| | | | | (6.75%) | | | |
| City's Net Pension Liability | \$ | 9,415,740 | \$ | 4,609,329 | \$ | 752,620 | |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmrs.com.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 8 - Employee Retirement System (continued)

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the City recognized pension expense of \$1,067,704

At September 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Outflows of Deferred Inflows of

| | Deletted Outflows of | | | ieu minows or |
|--|----------------------|----------|----|---------------|
| | R | esources | H | Resources |
| Difference in expected and actual experience | \$ | 83,347 | \$ | 360,539 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 100,141 | | - |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings | | | | 761,618 |
| Contributions made subsequent to measurement date | | 769,510 | | |
| | \$ | 952,998 | \$ | 1,122,157 |

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$769,510 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2019 (recognized in the City's financial statements September 30, 2020). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| September 30: | Amount |
| 2021 | \$ (253,754) |
| 2022 | (327,501) |
| 2023 | 24,786 |
| 2024 | (382,200) |
| Total | \$ (938,669) |

Texas Emergency Services Retirement System

Plan Description and Provisions

The Texas Emergency Services Retirement System (TESRS) administers a cost-sharing multiple employer pension system (the System) established and administered by the State of Texas to provide pension benefits for emergency services personnel who serve without significant monetary remuneration. Direct financial activity for the System is classified in the financial statements as pension trust funds. The System issues a stand-alone financial report that is available to the public at www.tesrs.org.

Due to the insignificance of the amounts and the time required to make such calculations, the City has opted not to record the transactions required to implement GASB No. 68 for the TESRS Pension Plan to the current year financial statements. The net pension liability is estimated to be \$15,484.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The City's Total OPEB Liability was measured at December 31, 2018 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 2.50%

Salary increase 3.50% to 11.50% including inflation

Discount rate* 2.75% Retirees' share of benefit-related costs 0%

under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68.

Mortality rates - service retirees 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are

projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Mortality rates - disabled retirees

2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

Notes: The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018.

Basis of Allocation

Pension items are allocated between governmental activities and business-type activities on the basis of employee payroll funding. For the year ended September 30, 2020, those percentages were 99% and 1%, respectively, which approximated the prior year's allocations.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

| Balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ 307,011 |
|---|---------------|
| Changes for the year: | 001,011 |
| Service cost | 12,706 |
| Interest on Total OPEB Liability | 11,579 |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | (15,039) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 63,192 |
| Benefit payments | (2,541) |
| Net changes | 69,897 |
| Balance at December 31, 2019 | \$ 376,908 |
| | |

^{*}The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2019.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (continued)

Ending total OPEB liability is as of December 31, 2019. Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.71% as of December 31, 2018 to 2.75% as of December 31, 2019.

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the employer, calculated using the discount rate of 2.75%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (1.75%) or 1 percentage point higher (3.75%) than the current rate. Note that the healthcare cost trend rate does not affect the total OPEB liability, so sensitivity to the healthcare cost trend rate is not shown.

| | Decrease 1.75%) | 1% Increase (3.75%) | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|----|---------|
| City's Net OPEB Liability | \$ 458,011 | \$ | 376,908 | \$ | 314,007 |

OPEB Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB Activity

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$31,942

As of September 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| Diff | putions made subsequent to measurement date 2,151 | | | |
|---|---|----------|----|------------------|
| Change in assumptions Contributions made subsequent to measurement date | \$ | y | \$ | 18,534 15,087 |
| Total | \$ | 66,705 | \$ | 33,621 |

The \$2,151 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability in the year ending September 30, 2021.

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEBs, excluding contributions subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year ended | | |
|---------------|----|--------|
| September 30: | A | mount |
| 2021 | \$ | 7,657 |
| 2022 | | 7,657 |
| 2023 | | 6,397 |
| 2024 | | 4,524 |
| 2025 | | 4,698 |
| Total | \$ | 30,933 |

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

Retiree Healthcare Plan

Plan Description

The City of Freeport maintains a Retiree Health Care Plan (RHCP) through the TML Health Benefits Pool, a health risk pool established pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 172, Texas Government Code Chapter 791, and the Texas Trust Code to provide health care benefits coverage for employees and retirees and dependents of employees and retirees, of Texas political subdivisions under an interlocal agreement. The City is currently offering health benefits coverage through the RHCP which allows the extension of benefits to retirees of the City. The City provides health benefit s coverage to its retirees through the RHCP and the cost of such coverage be paid for by the City to a maximum of \$750 per month; any additional amount will be the responsibility of the retiree. An employee who is under 60 years of age and has been covered by TMRS (Texas Municipal Retirement System) for at least 20 years, or an employee who is 60 years or older and has been covered by TMRS for at least 5 years. The employee must also work for the City for a period of eight continuous years and meet the definition of retiree for purposes of the ordinance. The Interlocal Agreement in effect between the City and the TML Health Benefits Pool, adopted September 8, 2014, provides that the Board of Trustees may adopt rules and regulations which may amend this plan in the future. Other coverage's will be as established by the TML Health Benefits Pool Board of Trustees.

Benefits Provided

The RHCP provides pre sixty-five benefit coverage which will continue until the end of the month for the covered retiree's 65^{th} birthday. Coverage for early retirees under these plans will require that the early retiree enroll in the TML Health Benefits Pool plan within 31 days of commencement of their pre 65 retirement, meet the plans definition of retiree, and that the retiree receive all other applicable benefits provided to the retiree population. The pre sixty-five plan offers the retirees a choice of one of four plan options which consist of a platinum, gold, silver, and bronze. Each plan has a specified rate that varies year over year.

At December 31, 2019, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 1 |
|---|-----|
| Active Plan Members | 118 |
| Total | 119 |

Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability of \$365,696 was measured as of December 31, 2019 as determined by an actuarial valuation of the same date.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

Retiree Healthcare Plan (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial Cost Method

Individual Entry-Age Normal

Discount rate

2.75%

Inflation

2.50%

Salary increase

3.50% to 11.50% including inflation

Demographic Assumptions

Based on the experience study covering the four-year period ending December 31, 2018 as

conducted for the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)

Mortality

Mortality For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables are used. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate mortality improvement rates in the MP tables to account for future mortality

improvements.

Health Care Trend Rates

Health Care Trend Rates Initial rate of 7.00% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.15% after

15 years

Participation Rates

30% for retirees age 55 or older at retirement; 10% for retirees under age 55 at retirement

Discount Rate

For plans that do not have formal assets, the discount rate should equal the tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date. For the purpose of this valuation, the municipal bond rate is 2.75% (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Fidelity "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"). The discount rate was 3.71% as of the prior measurement date.

Plan Assets

There are no plan assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

| Balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ | 502,717 |
|---|----|-----------|
| Changes for the year: | Ψ | 302,717 |
| Service cost | | 26,027 |
| Interest on Total OPEB Liability | | 16,948 |
| Change in benefit terms | | (106,501) |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | | (99,594) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | | 33,523 |
| Benefit payments | | (7,424) |
| Net changes | | (137,021) |
| Balance at December 31, 2019 | \$ | 365,696 |
| | | |

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

Retiree Healthcare Plan (continued)

The ending Total OPEB Liability was \$365,696 as of December 31, 2019.

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.71% as of December 31, 2018 to 2.75% as of December 31, 2019, and minor updates to the health care trend assumption.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using a discount rate of 2.75%, as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

| | 1% Decrease (1.75%) | | Rate | ent Dsicount Assumptions (2.75%) | % Increase (3.75%) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|------|--|-----------------------|
| Retiree Health Care Plan | \$ | 409,318 | \$ | 365,696 | \$ 326,877 |

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates

The employer provided benefit is not affected by sensitivity in healthcare trends

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the City recognized a (negative) OPEB expense of (\$71,041)

At September 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | ed Outflows of esources | _ | red Inflows of esources |
|---|----------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| Difference in expected and actual experience | \$ - | \$ | 88,313 |
| Change in assumptions | 42,653 | | 12,666 |
| Contributions made subsequent to measurement date | 2,267 | | _ |
| Total | \$ 44,920 | \$ | 100,979 |

The \$2,267 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ending September 30, 2020.

Note 9 - Other Post-Employment Benefits (continued)

Retiree Healthcare Plan (continued)

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, excluding contributions subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year ended | |
|---------------|----------------|
| September 30: | Amount |
| 2021 | \$ (7,515) |
| 2022 | (7,515) |
| 2023 | (7,515) |
| 2024 | (7,515) |
| 2025 | (7,515) |
| Thereafter | (20,751) |
| Total | \$ (58,326) |

Note 10 - Deferred Compensation Plan

The City offers its employees the opportunity to participate in a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan is an additional retirement savings option for the City employees; however, no contributions will be made by the City. The retirement plan is offered to public service personnel only.

Note 11 - Industrial Contract Agreements

The City three Industrial Development Agreements: Brazosport IDA (Interlocal with Lake Jackson and Clute), Freeport IDA, and Freeport LNG. Brazosport IDA and Freeport IDA, are calculated based on property values or CPI - whichever is greater. Freeport LNG Industrial District payments are made in accordance to a payment schedule outline in the agreement. The amount received under this contract and various other industrial district contracts during the year ended September 30, 2020 was \$7,640,258 and is reported in the General Fund.

Note 12 - Subsurface Lease Agreement

The City entered into a subsurface lease agreement with the Dow Chemical Corporation in July 2017. The terms of the lease agreement is July 31, 2017 through July 31, 2037 with an option to extend the term for an additional 5 years through July 31, 2042. The City will receive a total of \$8,000,000 throughout the life of the lease. The amount received under this contract during the year ended September 30, 2020 was \$100,000

Note 13 - Water Supply Contract

The City entered into a water supply contract with the Brazosport Water Authority on February 20, 1987. The contract term is forty years and may not be terminated as long as bonds are outstanding. The City agrees to take and pay for, whether used or not, 2 million gallons of water per day. The actual supply of water under this contract started in March, 1989.

Note 14 - Joint Venture

The City is party to an agreement with the City of Oyster Creek to share costs associated with the operation of a sewer treatment plant. The plant went on-line during the fiscal year ended September 30, 1989. The percentage for sharing the operating expenses is determined based upon meter flow calibrations. For the year ended September 30, 2020, the City of Freeport's portion of these expenses \$82,434.

During the year ended September 30, 2003, the City began a joint venture with the City of Clute, City of Lake Jackson, and the SPCA for an animal shelter. The shelter is located in Lake Jackson and provides programs for the claiming and adoption of lost or abandoned animals for the three cities. The term of the agreement is from March 1, 2003 through February 28, 2023. The City and Clute contributed \$150,000 each and the SPCA contributed \$250,000 for a total of \$550,000 to Lake Jackson for the design, construction, and furnishing of the \$1,100,000 facility. The City pays each year for administrative operating costs. For the year ended September 30, 2020, the City paid \$125,000 for their portion of the operating costs.

Note 15 - Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation and Other Contingencies

From time to time, the City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of City Management and legal counsel that any ultimate uninsured liability to the City from these lawsuits will not be material.

Arbitrage Rebate

In accordance with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, sections 103, 103A, and 148, as amended, a governmental debt issuance must qualify and maintain tax-exempt status by satisfying certain arbitrage requirements contained in these provisions. As part of the requirements, certain amounts earned on the non-purpose investment of debt issuance proceeds, in excess of the yield on an issue, earned as arbitrage, will be required to be paid to the U.S. Treasury. As part of this process, the City annually determines potential arbitrage liabilities on its debt issues, on component unit debt issues and on debt issues assumed by the City from various Municipal Utility Districts.

Note 16 - Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the City participates in the Texas Municipal League's General Liability Fund. In addition, the City participates in the Texas Municipal League's Workers Compensation Fund to insure the City for workers compensation claims. The Texas Municipal League is not intended to operate as an insurance company but rather as contracting mechanism by which the city provides self-insurance benefits to its employees. The fund contracts with a third-party administrator for administration, investigation and adjustment services in the handling of claims. Premiums are based on the estimated City payroll risk factor and rates. The premiums are adjusted by the City's experience modifier. All loss contingencies, including claims incurred but not reported, if any, are recorded and accounted for by the TML Pool. The City has not significantly reduced insurance coverage in the last three years.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(This page intentionally left blank.)

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Revenues | | | Actual | (regauve) |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 2,601,000 | \$ 2,601,000 | \$ 2,596,780 | \$ (4,220) |
| Sales and use taxes | 2,040,000 | 2,040,000 | 1,988,720 | (51,280) |
| Franchise fees and other | 638,278 | 638,278 | 630,750 | (7,528) |
| Industrial district | 7,969,830 | 7,969,830 | 7,640,258 | (329,572) |
| Fines and forfeitures | 287,800 | 287,800 | 227,954 | (59,846) |
| Licenses and permits | 119,041 | 119,041 | 126,330 | 7,289 |
| Intergovernmental | 282,595 | 282,595 | 380,188 | 97,593 |
| Charges for services | 2,196,664 | 2,196,664 | 1,978,877 | (217,787) |
| Investment earnings | 140,000 | 140,000 | 85,363 | (54,637) |
| Miscellaneous | 270,000 | 270,000 | 250,805 | (19,195) |
| Lease income | 282,574 | 282,574 | 252,566 | (30,008) |
| Total Revenues | 16,827,782 | 16,827,782 | 16,158,591 | (669,191) |
| | - | | | (003,131) |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | 2,119,095 | 2,119,095 | 1,967,066 | 152,029 |
| Public safety | 7,292,895 | 7,292,895 | 7,184,511 | 108,384 |
| Streets and drainage | 1,344,960 | 1,344,960 | 1,329,570 | 15,390 |
| Sanitation | 992,453 | 992,453 | 980,664 | 11,789 |
| Service center | 190,890 | 190,890 | 181,985 | 8,905 |
| Culture and recreaction | 3,320,802 | 3,320,802 | 2,764,365 | 556,437 |
| Capital outlay | 2,249,906 | 2,249,906 | 756,239 | 1,493,667 |
| Debt service: | | | , | 2,150,007 |
| Principal | 262,959 | 262,959 | 122,572 | 140,387 |
| Interest and other charges | 10,599 | 10,599 | 12,872 | (2,273) |
| Total Expenditures | 17,784,559 | 17,784,559 | 15,299,844 | 2,484,715 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | | /====================================== | | |
| (under) expenditures | (956,777) | (956,777) | 858,747 | 1,815,524 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Transfers out | (2,713,842) | (2.712.942) | (2.662.260) | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | (2,713,842) | (2,663,360) | 50,482 |
| • | (2,713,842) | (2,713,842) | (2,663,360) | 50,482 |
| Net changes in fund balances | (3,670,619) | (3,670,619) | (1,804,613) | 1,866,006 |
| Fund balances - beginning | 8,823,622 | 8,823,622 | 8,823,622 | |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ 5,153,003 | \$ 5,153,003 | \$ 7,019,009 | \$ 1,866,006 |

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY BUDGET INFORMATION Year Ended September 30, 2020

General Budget Policies

The original budget is adopted by the City Council prior to the beginning of the fiscal year for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the department level. Transfers of appropriations between departments require the approval of the City Council.

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (UNAUDITED) Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios Last Six Measurement Years

| | 2019 | 2017 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Total manaion liability | | | | | | |
| Total pension liability: Service cost | \$ 1,020,294 | e 070.644 | e 1000 770 | A 041 007 | A 067.500 | |
| Interest | | \$ 972,644 | \$ 1,069,778 | \$ 941,887 | \$ 867,502 | \$ 749,370 |
| Difference between expected | 1,923,902 | 1,828,285 | 1,693,736 | 1,586,800 | 1,511,254 | 1,424,774 |
| and actual experience | (450.710) | (04.705) | 460.005 | (01 (50) | 274.000 | |
| Change in assumptions | (459,710) | (84,705) | 462,205 | (31,659) | 276,833 | (132,087) |
| • | 142,572 | - | - | - | 116,881 | - |
| Benefit payments, including refunds | (1.20 (.000) | VI 001 000V | | ((0.0.4.0.4)) | (// | 7974 00 |
| of employee contributions | (1,326,009) | (1,321,000) | (1,046,653) | (906,817) | (874,894) | (856,501) |
| Net change in total pension liability | 1,301,049 | 1,395,224 | 2,179,066 | 1,590,211 | 1,897,576 | 1,185,556 |
| Total pension liability - beginning | 28,655,109 | 27,259,885 | 25,080,819 | 23,490,608 | 21,593,032 | 20,407,476 |
| Total pension liability - ending (a) | \$ 29,956,158 | \$ 28,655,109 | \$ 27,259,885 | \$ 25,080,819 | \$ 23,490,608 | \$ 21,593,032 |
| | | | | | | |
| Plan fiduciary net position: | | | | | | |
| Contributions - employer | \$ 904,482 | \$ 896,313 | \$ 944,578 | \$ 773,757 | \$ 699,079 | \$ 600,889 |
| Contributions - employee | 444,711 | 440,294 | 464,589 | 409,932 | 385,600 | 348,367 |
| Net investment income | 3,392,674 | (677,553) | 2,709,724 | 1,221,694 | 26,362 | 962,281 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds | | | | | | |
| of employee contributions | (1,326,009) | (1,321,000) | (1,046,653) | (906,817) | (874,894) | (856,501) |
| Administrative expense | (19,175) | (13,099) | (14,056) | (13,803) | (16,057) | (10,047) |
| Other | (576) | (684) | (712) | (744) | (792) | (826) |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | 3,396,107 | (675,729) | 3,057,470 | 1,484,019 | 219,298 | 1,044,163 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning | 21,950,722 | 22,626,451 | 19,568,981 | 18,084,962 | 17,865,664 | 16,821,501 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b) | 25,346,829 | 21,950,722 | 22,626,451 | 19,568,981 | 18,084,962 | 17,865,664 |
| | | | | | | |
| Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b) | \$ 4,609,329 | \$ 6,704,387 | \$ 4,633,434 | \$ 5,511,838 | \$ 5,405,646 | \$ 3,727,368_ |
| | | | - 1,000,101 | Ψ <i>D</i> , <i>D</i> 11, <i>D</i> 30 | Ψ 3,103,010 | Ψ 3,727,308 |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a | | | | | | |
| percentage of total pension liability | 84.61% | 76.60% | 83.00% | 78.02% | 76.99% | 82.74% |
| por our town pension mapmey | 04.0170 | 70.0070 | 85.0070 | 78.0276 | 10.3370 | 02.1470 |
| Covered payroll | \$ 6,353,014 | \$ 6,275,121 | \$ 6,636,342 | \$ 5,846,596 | \$ 5,501,315 | \$ 4,976,675 |
| Indian | Ψ 0,555,01 4 | Ψ 0,213,121 | Ψ 0,030,342 | Ψ 2,070,270 | φ 5,501,513 | φ 4 ,7/0,0/3 |
| Net pension liability as a percentage | | | | | | |
| of covered payroll | 72.55% | 106.84% | 69.82% | 94.27% | 98.26% | 74.90% |
| or our orea payron | 12.5570 | 100.6470 | 09.6276 | 74.2170 | 70.20% | 74.90% |

The amounts presented are for each measurement year, which end the preceding December 31 of the City's fiscal year end. Net pension liability is calculated using a new methodology and will be presented prospectively in accordance with GASB 68.

Ten years of data should be presented in this schedule but data was unavailable prior to 2014.

TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (UNAUDITED)

Schedule of the City's Pension Contributions

Last Six Fiscal Years

| | _ | 2020 | _ | 2019 | _ | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|-----------------|
| Actuarially determined contribution Contribution in relation of the actuarially | \$ | 1,004,021 | \$ | 892,025 | \$ | 912,207 | \$ 773,757 |
| determined contribution | | 1,004,021 | | 892,025 | | 912,207 | 773,757 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ |
| Covered payroll Contributions as a percentage of | \$ | 7,028,033 | \$ | 6,444,398 | \$ | 6,461,534 | \$ 5,846,596 |
| covered payroll | | 14.3% | | 13.8% | | 14.1% | 13.2% |
| | _ | 2016 | _ | 2015 | | | |
| Actuarially determined contribution Contribution in relation of the actuarially | \$ | 699,079 | \$ | 677,622 | | | |
| determined contribution | _ | 699,079 | | 677,622 | | | |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | | \$ | | | | |
| Covered payroll Contributions as a percentage of | \$ | 5,501,315 | \$ | 4,976,675 | | | |
| covered payroll | | 12.7% | | 13.6% | | | |

Valuation Date

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated on a calendar year basis as of December 31, and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal

Amortization method Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed

Remaining amortization period 26 Years

Asset valuation method 10-year smoothed market; 15% soft corridor

Inflation rate 2.50%

Salary increases 3.50% to 11.50% including inflation

Investment rate of return 6.75%

Retirement Age Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's

plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant

to an experience study of the period 2014 – 2018

Mortality rate Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality

Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis

with scale UMP.

Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational

basis with scale UMP.

TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFIT (UNAUDITED)

Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Last Three Measurement Years

| | | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | | |
|---|---|-----------|-----------------|------|----------|--|
| Total OPEB liability: | | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ | 12,706 | \$ 11,923 | \$ | 10,618 | |
| Interest | | 11,579 | 10,724 | | 10,509 | |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | | (15,039) | (9,540) | | - | |
| Change in assumptions | | 63,192 | (23,177) | | 26,796 | |
| Benefit payments | | (2,541) | (1,883) | | (3,318) | |
| Total change in total OPEB liability | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 69,897 | (11,953) | | 44,605 | |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning | | 307,011 | 318,964 | | 274,359 | |
| Total OPEB liability - ending (a) | \$ | 376,908 | \$ 307,011 | \$ | 318,964 | |
| Covered payroll | \$ | 6,353,014 | \$ 6,275,121 | \$ 6 | ,636,342 | |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage | | | | | | |
| of covered payroll | | 5.93% | 4.89% | | 4.81% | |

The amounts presented are for each measurement year, which end the preceding December 31 of the City's fiscal year end. Total OPEB liability is calculated using a new methodology and will be presented prospectively in accordance with GASB 75.

Ten years of data should be presented in this schedule but data was unavailable prior to 2017.

Notes to Schedule:

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits

Summary of Actuarial Assumptions:

| 2.50% |
|-------|
| |

Salary increase 3.50% to 11.50% including inflation

Discount rate* 2.75% Retirees' share of benefit-related costs 0%

Administrative expenses All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust

and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB

Statement No. 68.

Mortality rates - service retirees 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are

projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Mortality rates - disabled retirees 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year setforward

for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In

addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to

reflect the impairment for younger members who become

disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are

projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for

future mortality improvements

*The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2019.

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN (UNAUDITED) Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Last Three Fiscal Years

| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Total OPEB liability | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ 26,027 | \$ 27,301 | \$ 24,443 | |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability | 16,948 | 16,533 | 17,182 | |
| Changes of benefit terms | (106,501) | | • | |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | (99,594) | (715) | - | |
| Change in assumptions | 33,523 | (16,480) | 20,081 | |
| Benefit payments | (7,424) | (19,500) | (9,750) | |
| Total change in total OPEB liability | (137,021) | 7,139 | 51,956 | |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning | 502,717 | 495,578 | 443,622 | |
| Total OPEB liability - ending (a) | \$ 365,696 | \$ 502,717 | \$ 495,578 | |
| Covered payroll Total OPEB liability as a percentage | \$ 6,353,014 | \$ 6,275,121 | \$ 6,636,342 | |
| of covered payroll | 5.76% | 8.01% | 7.47% | |

Notes to Schedule:

Changes of assumptions reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate for each period presented below:

| 2020 | 2.75% | | | | |
|------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 2019 | 3.71% | | | | |
| 2018 | 3.31% | | | | |

FYE20 - The demographic assumptions were updated to reflect the 2019 TMRS Experience Study, the election rate was decreased from 70% to 30% as a result of the plan change. Prior to August 2019, the City provided a \$750.00 contribution toward the cost of eligible retiree medical insurance to retirees who chose coverage through the TML IEBP Pre-65 pooled plan option. After the August 2019 plan change, eligible retirees may participate in the City's medical plan until age 65, provided the retiree pays the full premium amount.

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS As of September 30, 2020

| | Debt Service Fund | | Hotel/Motel Tax | | Economic Development Corporation | | Beach Maintenance | |
|--|-------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------|---|
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 53,895 | \$ | 21,727 | \$ | 714,557 | \$ | - |
| Receivables, net of allowance | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes receivables | | 35,915 | | 66,561 | | 182,485 | | - |
| Due from other funds | | 1 | | | | 4,515 | | - |
| Total Assets | \$ | 89,811 | \$ | 88,288 | \$ | 901,557 | \$ | - |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | 16,744 | \$ | - |
| Due to other funds | | _ | | - | | - | | - |
| Unearned revenues | | | | - | | | | - |
| Total Liabilities | | | | | | 16,744 | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenues | | 33,411 | | _ | | - | | _ |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | 33,411 | | | | | | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | |
| Debt service | | 56,400 | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Capital projects | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Municipal court operations | | - | | - | | _ | | _ |
| Economic Development | | _ | | 88.288 | | 884,813 | | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | | 56,400 | | 88,288 | - | 884,813 | | _ |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | | | | | | | | |
| Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 89,811 | \$ | 88,288 | _\$_ | 901,557 | \$ | |

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

As of September 30, 2020

| | Court Revenue | | Facilities and Grounds CIP | | Vehicles and Equipment | | Capital Projects Fund | | Total Non-Major Governmental Funds | |
|--|---------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--|-----------|
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 161,294 | \$ | 177,577 | \$ | 10,088 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,139,138 |
| Receivables, net of allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes receivables | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 284,961 |
| Due from other funds | | | | | _ | | | 52,323 | | 56,839 |
| Total Assets | | 161,294 | | 177,577 | | 10,088 | | 52,323 | \$ | 1,480,938 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | - | \$ | 23,975 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 40,719 |
| Due to other funds | | - | | 22 | | - | | 28,803 | | 28,825 |
| Unearned revenues | | 16,893 | | | · | | | | | 16,893 |
| Total Liabilities | ÷ . | 16,893 | | 23,997 | | - | _ | 28,803 | | 86,437 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenues | | | | | | | | | | 33,411 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | - | _ | | = | | | | | 33,411 |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) Restricted: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt service | | - | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 56,400 |
| Capital projects | | - | | 153,602 | | 10,066 | | 23,520 | | 187,188 |
| Municipal court operations | | 144,401 | | - | | _ | | _ | | 144,401 |
| Economic Development | | | | - | | | | _ | | 973,101 |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | | 144,401 | | 153,602 | - | 10,066 | | 23,520 | | 1,361,090 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | | | | | | | _ | - , ,- | | -,, |
| Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 161,294 | | 177,599 | <u> </u> | 10,066 | | 52,323 | \$ | 1,480,938 |

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

Net changes in fund balances

Fund balances - beginning

Fund balances - ending

Economic **Debt Service** Hotel/Motel Development Beach Fund Tax Corporation Maintenance Revenues Taxes: Property taxes \$ 553,632 \$ \$ \$ Sales and use taxes 994,360 Franchise fees and other 64,040 Fines and forfeitures Investment earnings 741 121 **Total Revenues** 554,373 64,161 994,360 **Expenditures** Current: Public safety Economic development 5,000 295,656 Capital outlay Debt service: Principal 530,976 763,301 Interest and other charges 58,639 1,860 **Total Expenditures** 589,615 5,000 1,060,817 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures (35,242)59,161 (66,457)Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers in 13,234 250,000 11,518 Transfers out (13,234)Total other financing sources (uses) 13,234 236,766 11,518

(22,008)

78,408

56,400

\$

\$

59,161

29,127

88,288

170,309

714,504

884,813

\$

11,518

(11,518)

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

| | Court Revenue | Facilities and Grounds CIP | Vehicles and Equipment | Capital Projects Fund | Total Non-Major Governmental Funds |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Revenues | | - | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 553,632 |
| Sales and use taxes | - | - | _ | - | 994,360 |
| Franchise fees and other | - | - | _ | - | 64,040 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 21,356 | - | _ | _ | 21,356 |
| Investment earnings | 1,614 | 11 | _ | 19 | 2,506 |
| Total Revenues | 22,970 | 11 | | 19 | 1,635,894 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| Public safety | 18,180 | - | - | _ | 18,180 |
| Economic development | _ | - | _ | - | 300,656 |
| Capital outlay | - | 800,463 | 437,722 | 30,567 | 1,268,752 |
| Debt service: | | | • | · | , , |
| Principal | - | - | - | - | 1,294,277 |
| Interest and other charges | - | - | - | - | 60,499 |
| Total Expenditures | 18,180 | 800,463 | 437,722 | 30,567 | 2,942,364 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | |
| over (under) expenditures | 4,790 | (800,452) | (437,722) | (30,548) | (1,306,470) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | _ | 954,054 | 447,788 | _ | 1,676,594 |
| Transfers out | _ | | - | _ | (13,234) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | 954,054 | 447,788 | | 1,663,360 |
| Net changes in fund balances | 4,790 | 153,602 | 10,066 | (30,548) | 356,890 |
| Fund balances - beginning | 139,611 | · | | 54,068 | 1,004,200 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ 144,401 | \$ 153,602 | \$ 10,066 | \$ 23,520 | \$ 1,361,090 |

CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS

DEBT SERVICE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - DEBT SERVICE FUND

For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 564,832 | \$ 564,832 | \$ 553,632 | \$ (11,200) |
| Investment earnings | 400 | 400 | 741 | 341 |
| Total Revenues | 565,232 | 565,232 | 554,373 | (10,859) |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal | 670,000 | 670,000 | 530,976 | 139,024 |
| Interest and other charges | 124,232 | 124,232 | 58,639 | 65,593 |
| Total Expenditures | 794,232 | 794,232 | 589,615 | 204,617 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | | | | |
| (under) expenditures | (229,000) | (229,000) | (35,242) | 193,758 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Transfers in | 225,000 | 225,000 | 13,234 | (211,766) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 225,000 | 225,000 | 13,234 | (211,766) |
| Net changes in fund balances | (4,000) | (4,000) | (22,008) | (18,008) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | 78,408 | 78,408 | 78,408 | |
| Fund Balances - Ending | \$ 74,408 | \$ 74,408 | \$ 56,400 | \$ (18,008) |

- Christopher L. Breaux, CPA Engagement Partner
- Tom Pedersen, CPA Concurring Partner
- Nathan Johnson, CPA Manager
- Kevin Green Associate
- Chinh Cao Associate
- Donald Nguyen Associate

- Auditors' Responsibility Under Generally Accepted Auditing Standards
- The financial statements are the responsibility of management
- Our audit provides reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the

tinancial statements are free of material misstatements.

- As a part of our audit, we obtained an understanding of internal control sufficient to plan our audits and to determine the nature and extent of testing pertormed
- Significant Accounting Policies
- The City's accounting policies and methods are appropriate and in accordance with industry standards

Accounting Estimates

- The preparation of the financial statements requires that certain estimates and judgments be made by management. These judgments and estimates
- Management has estimated the allowance for uncollectable taxes receivable, useful lives of capital assets, and capital assets
- TMRS has provided the City with the net pension liability, total other postpension expense, and other post-employment benefit amounts employment benefit liability, deferred inflows and outflows of resources,

Required Communications



- Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit
- We encountered no difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing
- Corrected or Uncorrected Misstatements
- We made several adjustments relating primarily to capital asset, pension and OPEB activity. Management reviewed and agreed with the adjustments we proposed.

Required Communications



- Disagreements with Management
- We had no disagreements with management over the application of accounting principles or management's judgments about accounting estimates.
- Independence
- We confirm we are independent of the City's management and those charged with
- Management Representations
- We have requested certain representations from management.
- Consultation with Other Accountants
- We are not aware of any situations in which management consulted with other accountants on accounting or financial reporting matters.
- Major Issues Discussed with Management Prior to Retention
- We discussed the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, however, our responses were not a condition to our retention.

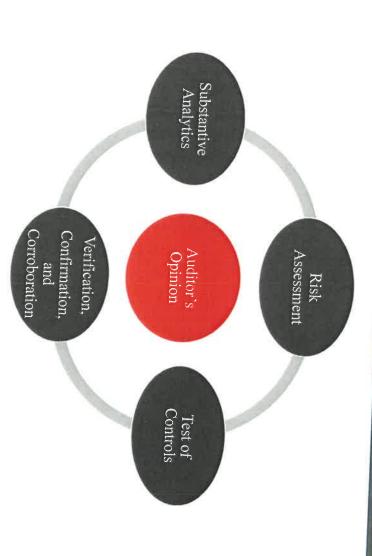
Audit Approach



- Team Active participation from all levels
- Approach –Risk Based Methodology
- Communications Frequent, Formal and Informal

Audit Approach





The City's Unmodified Opinion

whitleypenn

Unmodified (BEST)

- Clean Opinion
- Highest Level of Assurance

Modified

- Qualified Scope Limitation or departure from GAAP
- Adverse Opinion Scope Limitation or departure that is very material and could

Disclaimer (Worst)

- Cannot express an opinion
- No assurance

Recommendations for Improvement



- #2018-009 State Compliance Procurement
- Resolved: Management reviews all large vendor contracts with the City to ensure they are following the new formal purchasing policy adopted during the fiscal

- at these off-site locations was not being properly reconciled to the systems where site locations did not interface with the City's financial system. The cash collected #2018-011 Cash Collection – Reconciliation Cash from Off-Site Locations During our review it was noted that the systems being used for Permits and at other off-
- Partially Resolved: City is in process transitioning to a new permit software that on a monthly basis and Management is designing a formal cash collection policy. process of developing new procedures to reconcile cash from the offsite locations will interface directly with the City's financial system. City staff has been in the
- Estimated Completion Date: Management expects to have this remediated by

Statement of Net Position – Amounts in (000's)

whitleypenn**

|--|

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Current and other liabilities
Long-term liabilities
Total Liabilities

Defenred Inflows of Resources

Net position:
Net investment in capital assets
Restricted
Unrestricted
Total Net Position

| 9 19. | | 2 | | - | 16, | | | | 7 | 14 | | | | 3 | , | | 60 | 2020 | |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 19,949 | 1 | 2.084 | 1,140 | 14. | 16.719 | 1.242 | | 1000 | 76851 | 14,747 | 1.079 | 1.052 | | 33,965 | 1000 | 17670 | 18 295 | 0.5 | Same and wonten |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | A | N | Jan 194 |
| 20.549 | | 3.768 | 978 | | 15.803 | 106 | | 0/711 | 11337 | 10.099 | 1,177 | 2.050 | | 29.881 | 1/398 | 17,000 | 11 002 | 2019 | Saman |
| 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 6 | | | 1 2 |
| 8.469 | 1 | 7 | ı | | 8.486 | 15 | | 1.158 | | 77 | 1.091 | <u></u> | 1000 | 9.629 | 8,486 | 1.143 | | 2020 | Business-type Activities |
| 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | ĺ | Ì | | İ | 69 | | | pe A |
| 8757 | 142 | 2 | 4 | 0,010 | 214 | | | 630 | 44 | 2 | 536 | 25 | 2,303 | 0 262 | 8.615 | 748 | CT07 | 3010 | ctivities |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 69 | | Ì | |
| - ! | 2.067 | 1.140 | 1 1/16 | C07/C7 | | 1.257 | | 16.984 | 14,814 | | 2170 | 1,065 | 45.594 | 45 500 | 26,156 | 19.438 | 0707 | 1 | 7 |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 69 | | Pres Contract | Total |
| | 3.910 | 9/8 | | 24.418 | | 107 | 77.00 | 11 00% | 10,193 | 1./13 | 1 712 | 2.075 | 39,244 | | 26613 | 12.631 | 2019 | | |

Cash and Investments

whitley**penn**

| | Local Government Investment Pools: TexPool | Investments: | | Total cash | Cash deposits | Cash on hand | Governmental Activities |
|-----------|--|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 6.389,417 | | | 10.056.187 | 10.054.695 | \$ 1,492 | • | Carrying Value |

Total Governmental Activities

16,445,604

Business-type Activites
Cash on hand
Cash deposits
Total Business-type Activities

Total Cash and Investments

| 586,956 | 586,776 | 180 | |
|---------|---------|-----|--|

17.032.560

Long Term Liabilities

whitleypenn

| Certificates of Obligation Notes & Capital Leases Payable Accrue Compensated Absences Net Pension Liability (TMRS) Net OPEB Liability Net OPEB Liability Retirce Health Care |
|--|
|--|

| 69 | | | | | 6-9 | 1 |
|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------|
| 14,292,042 | 365,696 | 376,908 | 4 609 320 | 217,907 | 8.295,000 | 2020 |
| \$ 10,177,626 | 502 717 | 6,704,387 | 468,755 | 1,114,756 | \$ 1,080,000 | 2019 |

Statement Activities - Amounts in (000's)

| Summa a monacod exce | Not notified and the state of t | Net position - beginning | Change in net position | Transfers | uaisieis | increase in net position before | Total Expenses | Water and sewer | liferest on long-term debt | Economic development | Service center | Culture and recreation | Callellon | Carrier and Chantage | Street and January | General government | Expenses: | I otal Kevenues | Musicilaneous | Missalle and divestinent earnings | The stricted stricted | Franchise taxes | Sales and use taxes | Industrial payments | Property taxes | General revenues: | Capital grants and contributions | Operating grants and contributions | Charges for services | Program revenue: | Revenues | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| \$ 19,949 \$ | 20,549 | (000) | (600) | (1,000) | 400 | | 17.243 | | 297 | 392 | 206 | 3,290 | 981 | 2,055 | 7,850 | 2,177 | | 17.643 | 506 | 93 | 606 | 3,072 | 7,040 | 3,132 | 2 122 | ò | 70 | 210 | 3 306 | | | 2020 |
| 20,549 \$ | 20,638 | (69) | (406) | 1050 | 870 | 2000 | 17 101 | 113 | 116 | 382 | 3 6 | 3.701 | 900 | 1.851 | 8,061 | 2,160 | 202,01 | 18 263 | 444 | 251 | 615 | 3,280 | 7,533 | 3,124 | | 294 | 677 | 2,498 | | | KT0% | Governmental Activities |
| 8,469 \$ | 8,757 | (288) | 1,000 | (000,1) | (1 288) | 0,098 | 0.098 | , | • | ě | , | , | , | | • | | 4,810 | | | • | • | | • | 1 | | ٠ | 16 | \$ 4,794 | | | 2020 | Business-type Activities |
| 8,757 \$ | 8,414 | 343 | 959 | (010) | (6:0) | 5,738 | 5,738 | 1 | | ı | | • | • | , | | | 5,122 | | 2 | , د | | | | ı. | | . (| 276 | 4,844 | | | 2019 | e Activities |
| 28,418 S | 29,306 | (888) | | (888) | | 23,341 | 6.098 | 292 | 392 | 206 | 3,290 | 981 | 2,055 | 7,850 | 2,1// | 3 | | 506 | 93 | 0006 | 5,012 | 3,070 | 7,640 | 3.132 | | 78 | 226 | \$ 7,100 | | | 2020 | Tota |

2,160 8,061 1,851 900 3,701 222 383 115 5,738 23,131

3,124 7,533 3,280 615 253 444 23,385

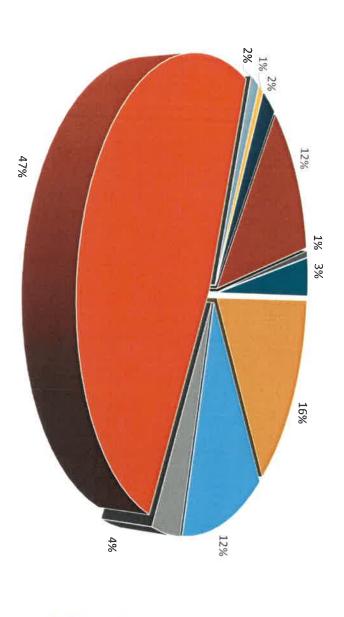
29,052 29,306

whitleypenn

2019

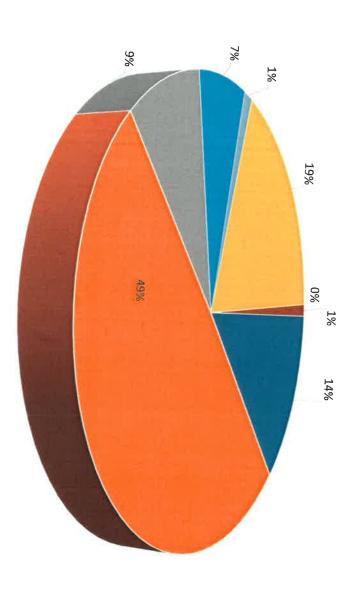
FY 2020 Actual General Fund Revenue





- Property taxes (\$2.6M)
- Sales and use tax (\$2.0 M)
- Franchise fee and other (\$0.6M)
- Industrial District (\$7.6m)
- Fines and forfeitures (\$0.2M)
- Licenses and permits (\$0.1M)
- Intergovernmental (\$0.4M)
- Charges for Services (\$2.0 M)
- Investment Earnings (\$0.1M)
- Other (\$0.5M)

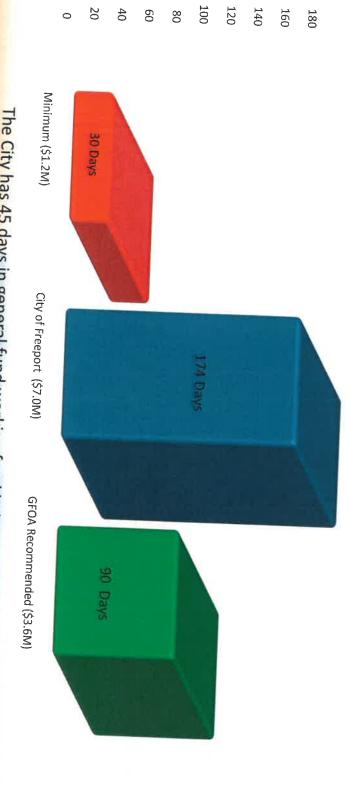
FY 2020 Revenues = \$16.2M



- General Government (\$2.0M)
- Public Safety (\$7.2M)
- Streets and Drainage (\$1.3M)
- Sanitation (\$1.0M)
- Service Center (\$0.2M)
- Culture and Recreation (\$2.8M)
- Economic Development (\$0.0M)
- Debt Service (\$0.1M)

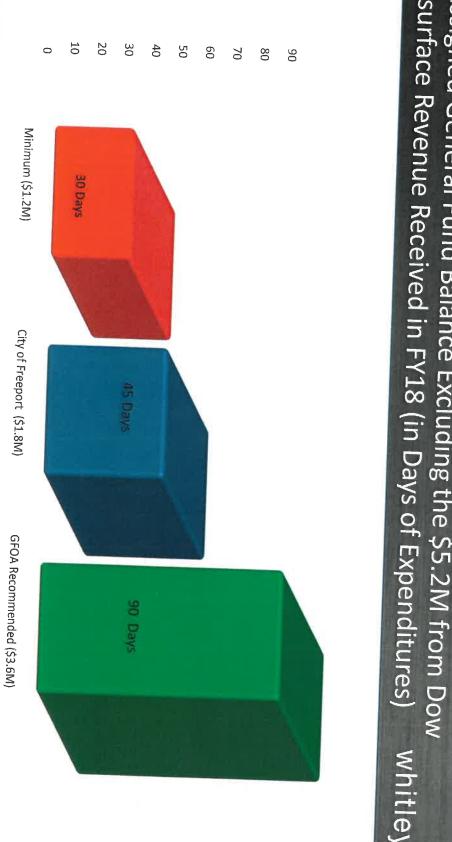
FY 2020 Expenditures = \$14.6M

Excludes \$0.8M in capital outlay



The City has 45 days in general fund working fund balance when the \$5.2M Dow Subsurface lease revenue is removed as shown on the next slide.

Subsurface Revenue Received in FY18 (in Days of Expenditures) whitleypenn Unassigned General Fund Balance Excluding the \$5.2M from Dow



Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

| | | - | | |
|---|------|-----|-------|---|
| | | | | |
| | | - | | |
| | | - | - | |
| | m. | | 941 | |
| | | | ы | |
| | | | | |
| | | - | - | а |
| | | | 1 | |
| | | | 1 | |
| | | | | |
| | | _ | | |
| | | - | -B- | |
| | | | | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | . 200 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | - | | |
| | 0 | D | | |
| | в.ч | 19 | All I | |
| | | 1 | | |
| | | | | |
| ш | | | 200 | |
| 8 | ba 4 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | - 1 | | |
| | | - | | |
| | | - | | |
| | | - | | |
| | | 200 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | - | | |
| | TO A | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | - | -7 | | |
| | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | |

PY \$4.8M

| | Net position - ending | Net position - beginning | Change in net position | Transfers m | Income (loss) before transfers | Lotal Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) | Operating grants and contributions | interest and investment revenue | Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) | | Operating income (loss) | Total Operating Expenses | Depreciation | Water purchased | Other | Contracted services | Supplies | Personnel services | Operating Expenses | | Total Operating Revenues | Charges for services | Operating Revenues | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| \$ 8,468,484 | 8,756,677 | (288,193) | 1,000,000 | (1,288,193) | 3,569 | 3,186 | 383 | | | (1,291,762) | 6,085,423 | 525,789 | 2,415,600 | 409,980 | 2,585,675 | 21,578 | 126,801 | | | 4,793,661 | \$ 4,793,661 | | Water and Sewer | business-type |

PY \$5.7M



whitleypenn



Houston Office 3737 Buffalo Speedway Suite 1600 Houston, Texas 77098 713.621.1515 Main

whitleypenn.com

April 6, 2021

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of Freeport, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of City of Freeport, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated April 6, 2021. Professional standards require that we advise you of the following matters relating to our audit.

Our Responsibility in Relation to the Financial Statement Audit

As communicated in our engagement letter dated May 12, 2020, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to form and express an opinion(s) about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management with your oversight are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your respective responsibilities.

Our responsibility, as prescribed by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, as part of our audit, we considered the internal control of City of Freeport, Texas solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

We are also responsible for communicating significant matters related to the audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to communicate to you.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

We conducted our audit consistent with the planned scope and timing we previously communicated to you.

Compliance with All Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team and our firm, including its employees, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence.



Qualitative Aspects of the Entity's Significant Accounting Practices

Significant Accounting Policies

Management has the responsibility to select and use appropriate accounting policies. A summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by City of Freeport, Texas is included in Note 2 to the financial statements. There have been no initial selection of accounting policies and no changes in significant accounting policies or their application during the fiscal year. No matters have come to our attention that would require us, under professional standards, to inform you about (1) the methods used to account for significant unusual transactions and (2) the effect of significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there

Significant Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's current judgments. Those judgments are normally based on knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ markedly from management's current judgments. The most sensitive accounting estimates

Management's estimate of depreciation expense is based on the useful lives of its capital assets. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the depreciation expense estimate in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible accounts is based on historical collection data. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the allowance for uncollectible accounts estimate in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management's estimate of the net pension liability, net other post-employment (OPEB) liability, and related deferred inflows, outflows, and expenses, are based on information provided by the City's actuaries. We evaluated the City's application of the information provided by the actuaries and we have determined it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Financial Statement Disclosures

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Significant Difficulties Encountered during the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management relating to the performance of the audit.

Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements

For purposes of this communication, professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Further, professional standards require us to also communicate the effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods on the relevant classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures, and the financial statements as a whole and each applicable opinion unit.

In addition, professional standards require us to communicate to you all material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures. The list of adjusting journal entries that we proposed attached with this letter as a result of our audit procedures were brought to the attention of, and approved by, management.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, which could be significant to the City's financial statements or the auditor's report. No such disagreements arose during the

Representations Requested from Management

We have requested certain written representations from management in a letter dated April 6, 2021.

Management's Consultations with Other Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters. Management informed us that, and to our knowledge, there were no consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Other Significant Matters, Findings, or Issues

In the normal course of our professional association with the City, we generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, operating and regulatory conditions affecting the entity, and operational plans and strategies that may affect the risks of material misstatement. None of the matters discussed resulted in a condition to our retention as the City's auditors.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Mayor, City Council, and management of the City of Freeport, Texas and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Whitey Fear LLP

April 6, 2021

| Account | Description | W/P Ref | Debit | Credit |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------------------|
| Adjusting | Journal Entries | | | |
| Adjusting J | ournal Entries JE # 1 | 10 | | |
| To record C | Pension Activity | 7110.01 | | |
| 56-180-000 | | | | |
| 56-180-002 | - TOVAS-PENSION CO | | 200.00 | |
| 56-231-102 | :(FR OO !! FOMS - OBER | | 200.00 | |
| 56-240-001 | DEFERRED INFLOWS-EXPECTED | | 24,200.00 | |
| 56-565-245 | PENSION EXPENSE | | 300.00 | |
| 901-231-101 | | | 2,500.00 | |
| 901-400-997 | THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O | | 2,070,858.00 | |
| 901-412-997 | A THORN WENT GEN GOV | | 5,021.00 | |
| 901-420-997 | THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O | | 803.00 | |
| 901-525-997 | PENSION ADJUSTMENT SERVCENTER | | 856.00 | |
| 901-575-997 | PENSION ADJUSTMENT PUBSAF | | 11,043.00 | |
| 901-578-997 | PENSION AD JUSTIMENT STREETS | | 5,651.00 | |
| 56-180-000 | PENSION ADJUSTMENT CULREC | | 10,430.00 | |
| 56-180-000 | DEFERRED OUTFLOWS-PENSION CO | | , | 13,200.00 |
| 56-240-001 | DEFERRED OUTFLOWS-PENSION CO | | | 200.00 |
| 56-240-002 | DEFERRED INFLOWS-EXPECTED | | | |
| 56-565-245 | DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB | | | 13,500.00 300.00 |
| 901-180-101 | PENSION EXPENSE | | | |
| 901-240-001 | DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - PENSION | | | 200.00 |
| 56-180-001 | DEFERRED INFLOWS - PENSION | | | 1,061,069.00 |
| Total | DEFERRED OUTFLOWS-EXPECTED | | <u></u> | 1,043,593.00 |
| | | | 2,132,062.00 | 2,132,062.00 |
| djusting Jour o record CY O | nal Entries JE # 2 | 7110.10 | | |
| 56-180-002 | | | | |
| 56-565-245 | DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB | | 800.00 | |
| 01-180-103 | PENSION EXPENSE | | 200.00 | |
| 01-400-998 | DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB | | 46,579.00 | |
| 01-412-998 | OPER ADJUSTMENT GEN GOV | | 3,230.00 | |
| | OPER AD INSTANCE | | 366.00 | |
| | OPER ADJUSTMENT SERVCENTER | | 390.00 | |
| - 1 | OPER ADJUSTMENT PUBSAF | | 17,611.00 | |
| | OPER ADJUSTMENT STREETS | | 2,578.00 | |
| | OPEB ADJUSTMENT CULREC | | 4,757.00 | |
| | NET OPEB OBLIAGATION | | -)1 - 01 100 | 000.00 |
| | DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB | | | 900.00 |
| 11-231-103 | NET OPEB OBLIGATION | | | 100.00 68,997.00 |
| | | | | กล นน / กก |

| 901-240-00 Total Adjusting J | ournal Entries JE # 3 | | 76,511.00 | 6,514.00 76,511.00 |
|--|--|---------|--|---|
| 43-364-525 43-272-043 Total | TELEVICION ON PORT | | 16,893.00 — | 16,893.00 |
| to correct ne | ournal Entries JE # 4 gative interest for reporting purposes | | 10,030.00 | 16,893.00 |
| 22-525-899 23-201-010 22-201-010 22-360-100 23-360-100 | ON TIME OUTLAT | | 32.00 22.00 | 22.00 10.00 22.00 |
| Total | | | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| Adjusting Jo To adjust una 10-301-100 10-222-003 Total | urnal Entries JE # 5 vailable EMS revenue AMBULANCE REVENUE DEFERRED REVENUE - EMS | | 63,948.00 63,948.00 | 63,948.00 63,948.00 |
| Adjusting Jou PBC - to corre | urnal Entries JE # 6 ct HRA payables | 3701.01 | | |
| 10-100-000 56-201-005 10-201-005 56-100-000 Total | CLAIM ON CC - GENERAL FUND GARBAGE CAN DEPOSITS HRA REIMBURSEMENTS CLAIM ON CC - WATER & SEWER | | 1,632.00 1,632.00 3,264.00 | 1,632.00 1,632.00 3,264.00 |
| Adjusting Jou PBC - To corre | rnal Entries JE # 7 ct bond issuance entry | 3701.02 | | |
| 66-399-000 66-615-730 66-399-100 Total | PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF BOND DEBT SERVICE FEES PREMIUMS FROM BOND ISSUANCE | | 265,000.00 177,775.00 442,775.00 | 442,775.00 442,775.00 |
| Adjusting Jour To record CY B | nal Entries JE # 8 T capital asset activity | 4600.05 | | |
| 56-162-000 | UTILITY PLANT ASSET PLANT | | 311,672.00 | |

| GASB 34 JE # 100 To record CY Note 901-265-000 NO | Payable Activity TES PAYABLE | 5300.07 | 158,527.00 774,277.00 | 122,572.00 158,527.00 |
|--|---|---------------|--|---|
| GASB 34 JE # 10 To record CY Cap 901-264-000 CA 901-264-000 CA 901-264-001 CA 901-615-701 Pri | APITAL LEASES APITAL LEASES APITAL LEASES APITAL LEASES APITAL LEASES ST ACIPAL LEASES | 5300.06 | 122,572.00 35,955.00 | 35,955.00 |
| Account GASB 34 | Description | W/P Ref | Debit | Credit |
| 10-656-697 10-656-698 10-656-400 Total | nal Entries JE # 11 I lease principal and interest for FY 2020. LEASE PRINCIPAL LEASE INTEREST CART RENTAL FEE | 5300.06 | 31,519.00 11,709.00 43,228.00 | 43,228.00 43,228.00 |
| 64-399-000 64-615-710 64-125-999 Total | prepaid items and proceeds from debt issuance PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF BOND INTEREST EXPENSE PREPAID EXPENSES | е | 3,455.00 7,157.00 10,612.00 | 10,612.00 10,612.00 |
| 56-201-002 56-565-100 Total | Compensated Absences ACCRUED COMPENSATED ABSENCES SALARIES/WAGES | 5200.05 (KeG) | 587.00 587.00 | 587.00 587.00 |
| 56-162-001 56-565-995 56-163-000 56-565-899 Total | UTILITY PLANT EQUIPMENT DEPRECIATION EXPENSE ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION CAPITAL OUTLAY urnal Entries JE # 9 | | 85,275.00 525,790.00 922,737.00 | 525,790.00 396,947.00 922,737.00 |

| 901-615-700 PRINCIPAL RETIREMENT Total | | | 774,277.00 |
|--|---------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | 774,277.00 | 774,277.00 |
| GASB 34 JE # 1003 To clear out deferred revenue balances | | | |
| 10-222-000 DEFERRED REVENUE- TAXES 10-222-001 DEFERRED REVENUE - OTHER 10-222-002 DEFERRED REVENUE-COURT 10-222-003 DEFERRED REVENUE - EMS 64-222-000 DEFERRED REVENUE 10-272-010 FB, UNDESIGNATED 64-272-064 FB, RESERVED, DEBT SVC Total | | 174,032.00 171,401.00 424,678.00 92,514.00 36,235.00 | 862,625.00 |
| GASB 34 JE # 1004 PTAX conversion entry | 4200.11 | | |
| 10-310-110 TAX - PR - CURRENT YEAR 64-310-110 TAX - PR - CURRENT YEAR 10-222-000 DEFERRED REVENUE- TAXES 64-222-000 DEFERRED REVENUE | | 15,618.00 2,824.00 | 15,618.00 |
| Total | | 18,442.00 | 2,824.00 18,442.00 |
| GASB 34 JE # 1005 Muni Court conversion entry | | | |
| 10-350-100 MUNICIPAL COURT REVENUE 10-222-002 DEFERRED REVENUE-COURT Total | | 112,517.00 | 112,517.00 112,517.00 |
| GASB 34 JE # 1006 EMS Conversion Entry | | | |
| 10-222-003 DEFERRED REVENUE - EMS 10-301-100 AMBULANCE REVENUE Total | | 63,948.00 ——————————————————————————————————— | 63,948.00 63,948.00 |
| GASB 34 JE # 1007 To record CY GASB 75 RHCP Activity | | | 00,540.00 |
| 901-180-104 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - HEALTHCARE 901-231-104 NET OPEB LIABILITY - HEALTHCARE 901-240-004 DEFERRED INFLOWS - HEALTHCARE 901-400-998 OPEB ADJUSTMENT GEN GOV Total | | 15,985.00 137,021.00 | 85,774.00 67,232.00 |
| | | 153,006.00 | 153,006.00 |

| GASB 34 JE # 1008 To record CY governmental capital asset activity | 4600.05 | | |
|--|---------|--------------|--------------|
| 801-162-000 CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS | | | |
| 801-163-000 BUILDINGS | | 314,354.00 | 1 |
| 801-163-000 BUILDINGS | | 854,569.00 | |
| 801-164-000 IMPROVEMENTS | | 1,047,438.00 | |
| 801-164-000 IMPROVEMENTS | | 467,818.00 | |
| 801-165-000 EQUIPMENT | | 865,174.00 | |
| 801-175-000 ACC DEPR - EUQIPMENT | | 569,982.00 | |
| 801-175-000 ACC DEPR - EUQIPMENT | | 1,028,593.00 | |
| 801-400-995 DEPRECIATION GEN GOV | | 19,414.00 | |
| 801-412-995 DEPRECIATION ECOND | | 287,643.00 | |
| 801-420-995 DEPRECIATION SERVCENTER | | 90,444.00 | |
| 801-525-995 DEPRECIATION PUBSAF | | 20,346.00 | |
| 801-575-995 DEPRECIATION STREETS | | 760,265.00 | |
| 801-578-995 DEPRECIATION CULREC | | 777,634.00 | |
| 801-999-999 LOSS ON DISPOSAL | | 513,638.00 | |
| 801-162-000 CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS | | 84,839.00 | |
| 801-165-000 EQUIPMENT | | | 865,174.0 |
| 801-165-000 EQUIPMENT | | | 1,047,438.0 |
| 801-173-000 ACC DEPR - BUILDINGS | | | 104,253.0 |
| 801-173-000 ACC DEPR - BUILDINGS | | | 1,028,593.0 |
| 801-174-000 ACC DEPR - IMPROVEMENTS | | | 330,064.00 |
| 801-175-000 ACC DEPR - EUQIPMENT | | | 878,774.00 |
| 801-400-996 CAPITAL OUTLAY CONTRA GEN GOV | | | 1,241,132.00 |
| 801-420-996 CAPITAL OUTLAY CONTRA SERVCENTER | | | 307,757.00 |
| 801-525-996 CAPITAL OUTLAY CONTRA PUBSAF | | | 11,108.00 |
| 801-575-996 CAPITAL OUTLAY CONTRA STREETS | | | 418,398.00 |
| 801-578-996 CAPITAL OUTLAY CONTRA CULREC | | | 829,489.00 |
| 801-161-001 LAND | | | 639,971.00 |
| Total | | | |
| | | 7,702,151.00 | 7,702,151.00 |
| GASB 34 JE # 1009 To record CY Bond Activity | 5300.05 | | |
| | | | |
| THE SELIGATION BONDS | | 520,000.00 | |
| EVENT OF TON BONDS | | 415,000.00 | |
| AMORTIZATION EXPENSE | | 43,519.00 | |
| THE | | 1-10100 | 43,519.00 |
| TOTAL MARKET ST | | | 45,519.00 |
| 01-615-700 PRINCIPAL RETIREMENT otal | | | |
| Podel | | 978,519.00 | 520,000.00 |
| ASB 34 JE # 1010 | | -,5,7,0,00 | 978,519.00 |

| To record CY Bond Issuance | e | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---|---|
| 901-266-000 GENERAL C | ANCE ANCE - PREMIUMS PBLIGATION BONDS N BOND ISSUANCE | | 7,735,000.00 442,775.00 8,177,775.00 | 7,735,000.00 442,775.00 8,177,775.00 |
| GASB 34 JE # 1011 To Record GT Compensated | Absences | 5200.05 (KeG) | | 9,117,173.00 |
| 901-250-000 COMPENSAT 901-400-999 COMP ABS A | ED ABSENSES DJUSTMENT GEN GOV | | 38,033.00 | |
| 901-412-999 COMP ABS A | DJUSTMENT ECOND | | | 5,439.00 |
| 901-420-999 COMP ABS A | DJUSTMENT SERVCENTER | | | 304.00 |
| 901-525-999 COMP ABS A | DJUSTMENT PUBSAF | | | 570.00 |
| 901-575-999 COMP ABS A | DJUSTMENT STREETS | | | 21,793.00 |
| 901-578-999 COMP ABS A | DJUSTMENT CULREC | | | 3,575.00 |
| Total | | | | 6,352.00 |
| | | | 38,033.00 | 38,033.00 |



Houston Office 3737 Buffalo Speedway Suite 1600 Houston, Texas 77098 713.621.1515 Main

whitleypenn.com

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of Freeport, Texas

In planning and performing our audit of the basic financial statements of the City of Freeport, Texas, (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be significant deficiencies

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A reasonable possibility exists when the likelihood of an event occurring is either reasonably possible or probable as defined as

- Reasonably possible. The chance of the future event or events occurring is more than remote but less than
- Probable. The future event or events are likely to occur.

A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. See the attached Schedule of Findings and Responses for the deficiencies in the City's internal control that are considered to be significant deficiencies.

None of the identified significant deficiencies are considered to be material weaknesses.

The purpose of this communication, which is an integral part of our audit, is to describe, for management and those charged with governance, the scope of our testing of internal control and the results of that testing. Accordingly, this communication is not intended to be and should not be used for any other purpose.

Houston, Texas April 6, 2021



To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council Page 2

I. Financial Statement Findings

Significant Deficiencies

Finding 2018-011 Cash Collection - Reconciliation Cash from Off-site Locations

Previously communicated in the audit results for the year ended September 30, 2018 during the July 1, 2019 City

II. Status of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding:

Corrective Action Taken:

Finding 2018-011 - Cash Collection from Off-site location

Partially Resolved: City staff has been in the process of developing new procedures to reconcile cash from the off-site locations on a monthly basis and Management is designing a formal cash collection policy. City is in process transitioning to a new permit software that will interface directly with the City's financial system.

Estimated Completion Date: Management expects to have this remediated by September 30, 2021.



Houston Office 3737 Buffalo Speedway Suite 1600 Houston, Texas 77098 713.621.1515 Main

whitleypenn.com

April 13, 2021

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of City Council and City Administrator City of Freeport, Texas

The following represents our understanding of the services we will provide City of Freeport Texas (the "City").

You have requested that we audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2021, and for the year then ended and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and our understanding of this audit engagement by means of this letter. Our audit will be conducted with the objective of our expressing an opinion on each opinion unit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that required supplementary information (RSI) be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist primarily of inquiries of management regarding their methods of measurement and presentation, and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries. We will not express an opinion or provide any form of assurance on the RSI. The following RSI is required by accounting principles will not be audited:

- 1) Management's discussion and analysis
- 2) Budgetary comparison information
- 3) Required pension supplementary information
- 4) Required other post-employment benefit supplementary information

Supplementary information other than RSI will accompany the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and perform certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the supplementary information to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. We intend to provide an opinion on the following supplementary information in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

1) Combining and individual fund statements and schedules



To the Honorable Mayor, Members of City Council and City Administrator Page 2

Also, the document we submit to you will include the following other additional information that will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements:

- 1) Introductory section
- 2) Statistical section

The Objective of an Audit

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your basic financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and will include tests of the accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions or add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs. If our opinions on the financial statements are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or to issue a report as a result of this engagement.

General Audit Procedures

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAS). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free from material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or violations of laws, governmental regulations, grant agreements, or contractual agreements. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Internal Control Audit Procedures

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected exists, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. GAAS.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we have identified during the audit.

Compliance with Laws and Regulations

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with the provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements. However, the objective of our audit will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion.

Management Responsibilities

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility:

- a. For the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America;
- b. For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to error, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or violations of laws, governmental regulations, grant agreements, or contractual agreements; and c. To provide us with:
 - Access to all information of which management is aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements such as records, documentation, and other matters;
 - Additional information that we may request from management for the purpose of the audit; and ii. iii.
 - Unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit
- d. For including the auditor's report in any document containing financial statements that indicates that such financial statements have been audited by the City's auditor;
- e. For identifying and ensuring that the City complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities;
- For adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the current year period(s) under audit are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole.

With regard to the supplementary information referred to above, you acknowledge and understand your responsibility: (a) for the preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria; (b) to provide us with the appropriate written representations regarding supplementary information; (c) to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains the supplementary information and that indicates that we have reported on such supplementary information; and (d) to present the supplementary information with the audited financial statements, or if the supplementary information will not be presented with the audited financial statements, to make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date of issuance by you of the supplementary information and our

As part of our audit process, we will request from management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance, written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audit.

We understand that your employees will prepare all confirmations we request and will locate any documents or support for any other transactions we select for testing.

If you intend to publish or otherwise reproduce the financial statements and make reference to our firm, you agree to provide us with printers' proofs or masters for our review and approval before printing. You also agree to provide us with a copy of the final reproduced material for our approval before it is distributed.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the City's basic financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the governing body of the City. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions, add an emphasis-ofmatter or other-matter paragraph(s), or withdraw from the engagement.

Timing and Fees

The timing of our audit will be scheduled for performance and completion as follows:

Document internal control and preliminary tests

July 2021

Perform year-end internal control testing and substantive audit January 2021

Issue audit report

March 2021

Christopher Breaux, CPA is the engagement partner for the audit services specified in this letter. His responsibilities include supervising Whitley Penn, LLP's services performed as part of this engagement and signing or authorizing another qualified firm representative to sign the audit report.

Our fee for the audit services will be based on the amount of time required and the difficulty of the work involved which we estimate to be \$45,000.

Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation and payment is due in Brazoria County. You agree to pay reasonable attorney fees and collection costs incurred relating to collection of fees for services performed under the terms of this engagement. In accordance with Whitley Penn, LLP policy, work may be suspended if your account becomes 30 days or more past due and will not resume until your account is paid in full. In addition, invoices not paid in full by the last day of the month will be assessed interest at a rate of one percent per month. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been complete even if we have not issued our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket expenditures through the date of termination. Our final auditors' report will be released upon final payment of any outstanding invoices.

You may request that we perform additional services not addressed in this engagement letter. If this occurs, we will communicate with you concerning the scope of the additional services and the estimated fees. We also may issue a separate engagement letter covering the additional services. In the absence of any other written communication from us documenting such additional services, our services will continue to be governed by the terms of this

We would like to make the following comments regarding the fee estimates:

- 1) Our fee estimates have not considered the effects of any changes to auditing standards and accounting principles, which may be promulgated by the AICPA, Congress, or any other regulatory body in the future and are unknown to us at this time. If significant additional time is necessary resulting in increased fees, we will endeavor to notify you of any such circumstances as they are assessed.
- 2) The City's personnel is responsible for the preparation of all items requested in the Prepared by Client ("PBC") listing and received by the date requested. Any delays caused by not preparing the items when listing will be provided to you during the planning process of the engagement.
- 3) Time incurred for audit adjustments identified during our audit and the related additional testing required has not been considered in our fee estimates. Prior to performing any additional testing, we will notify you of the exceptions and obtain approval for any additional fees which may be incurred.
- 4) Our fee estimates are based on all general ledger sub ledgers being reconciled to the general ledger balance and any adjustment necessary should be recorded to the general ledger prior to our fieldwork start date.

The ethics of our profession prohibit the rendering of professional services where the fee for such services is contingent, or has the appearance of being contingent, upon the results of such services. Accordingly, it is important that our bills be paid promptly when received. If a situation arises in which it may appear that our independence would be questioned because of significant unpaid bills, we may be prohibited from issuing our auditors' report.

In the unlikely event that differences concerning our services or fees should arise that are not resolved by mutual agreement, to facilitate judicial resolution and save time and expense of both parties, the City and Whitley Penn, services and fees for this engagement. Any controversy, dispute, or questions arising out of or relating to our this agreement or our engagement shall be determined by arbitration conducted in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association, and any decision rendered by the American Arbitration Association shall be binding on both parties to this agreement. The costs of any arbitration shall be borne equally by the parties. Any State of Texas and to the extent any issue regarding the arbitration is submitted to a court, including the appointment of arbitrators or confirmation of an award, the District courts in Brazoria County shall have exclusive jurisdiction. Provided.

This letter replaces and supersedes any previous proposals, correspondence and understanding, whether written or oral. The agreements contained in this engagement letter shall survive the completion or termination of this engagement.

To ensure that Whitley Penn, LLP's independence is not impaired under the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct, you agree to inform the engagement partner before entering into any substantive employment discussions with any of our personnel.

Other Matters

During the course of the engagement, we may communicate with you or your personnel via fax or e-mail, and you should be aware that communication in those mediums contains a risk of misdirected or intercepted communications.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Whitley Penn, LLP and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to various regulators pursuant to authority given to it by law or regulation, or to peer reviewers. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision Whitley Penn, LLP's personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the applicable regulator. The regulator may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies of information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies. We agree to retain our audit documentation or work papers for a period of at least five years from the date of our

Further, we will be available during the year to consult with you on financial management and accounting matters

With respect to any nonattest services we perform, the City's management is responsible for (a) making all management decisions and performing all management functions; (b) assigning a competent individual to oversee the services; (c) evaluating the adequacy of the services performed; (d) evaluating and accepting responsibility for the results of the services performed; and (e) establishing and maintaining internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities. Nonattest services include the preparation of the financial statements based on the City-provided trial balance and assistance with government-wide journal entries based on City-provided documentation.

During the course of the audit, we may observe opportunities for economy in, or improved controls over, your operations. We will bring such matters to the attention of the appropriate level of management, either orally or in

You agree to inform us of facts that may affect the financial statements of which you may become aware during the period from the date of the auditor's report to the date the financial statements are issued.

At the conclusion of our audit engagement, we will communicate to those charged with governance the following

- Our view about the qualitative aspects of the City's significant accounting practices;
- Significant difficulties, if any, encountered during the audit;
- Uncorrected misstatements, other than those we believe are trivial, if any;
- Disagreements with management, if any;
- Other findings or issues, if any, arising from the audit that are, in our professional judgment, significant and relevant to those charged with governance regarding their oversight of the financial reporting process;
- Material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit
- Representations we requested from management;
- Management's consultations with other accountants, if any; and
- Significant issues, if any, arising from the audit that were discussed, or the subject of correspondence, with

Please sign and return the attached copy of this letter to indicate your acknowledgment of, and agreement with, the arrangements for our audit of the financial statements including our respective responsibilities.

We appreciate the opportunity to be your financial statement auditors and look forward to working with you and your staff.

| your statt. | and look forward to working w |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Respectfully, | |
| Whitley FERN LLF | |
| | ******** |
| RESPONSE: | |
| This letter correctly sets forth | our understanding. |
| | behalf of City of Freeport, Texas by: |
| Management Signature: | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Date: | |
| | |



Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

July 19, 2018

To the Partners of Whitley Penn LLP and the National Peer Review Committee.

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Whitley Penn LLP (the firm) applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended April 30, 2018. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under Government Auditing Standards, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act, audits of employee benefit plans, audits performed under FDICIA, an audit of a broker-dealer, and examination of service organization

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Whitley Penn LLP applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended April 30, 2018, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of pass, pass with deficiency(ies) or fail. Whitley Penn LLP has received a peer review rating of pass.

Olsen Thielen & Co., Ltd.

Olsen Thicken + Co., Ud.

200 West Second St • Freeport, TX 77541



City Council Agenda Item # 4

Title: Presentation of the Investment Report for the Quarter Ending March 31, 2021

Date: April 19, 2021

From: Cathy Ezell, Finance Director

Staff Recommendation:

This report is presented for informational purposes. No Council Action is required.

Item Summary:

This report reflects that on March 31, 2021, the City's total portfolio of \$18.86 million was managed in compliance with the PFIA and the City's investment policies.

Background Information:

The Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256 states that no less than quarterly, the Investment Officer(s) shall prepare and submit to the governing body a written report of investment transactions for all funds covered by the Act for the preceding reporting period. Presentation of this report fulfills that requirement.

Special Considerations: N/A

Financial Impact: N/A

Board or 3rd Party recommendation: N/A

Supporting Documentation:

Quarterly Investment Report



City of Freeport

FY2020-2021 Quarterly Investment Report Period Ending March 31, 2021



Quarterly Investment Report January 1, 2021 - March 31, 2021

| | | | | - | | | | | | January | 1, 2 | 2021 - Mar | ch | 31, 202 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|--|----|--|------|---|------|----------|
| G/L Account Description | | Book Value | Current Interest Rate | Yield to Maturity | Maturity Date | Days to Maturity | | Beginning Market Value for Period | | Changes to Market Value | Δ | Ending Market Value for Period | | Interest |
| Cash In Demand Accounts | 175 | | H E PROPERTY | Tau Da | | is sun | | | | The state of the s | - | Tor Period | - | aid YTD |
| 99-101-000 Operating Account | \$ | 13,457,010 | 0.50% | 0.50% | Demand | 1 | 4 | 44 400 | 17 | | Œ | | | 130 |
| 87-101-000 Clearing Fund 87 | \$ | 8,829 | 0.50% | 0.50% | | 1 | \$ | ,0,562 | | 2,036,628 | \$ | 13,457,010 | \$ | 27,757 |
| 55-101-044 Debt Service | Ś | 3,389 | 0.50% | | Demand | 1 | \$ | 9,249 | \$ | (421) | \$ | 8,829 | \$ | 23 |
| Total Cash in Demand Accounts | 5 | 13,469,228 | | 0.50% | Demand | 2 | \$ | 3,428 | \$ | (39) | \$ | 3,389 | Š | 9 |
| | | 23,403,220 | | | | | \$ | 11,433,059 | \$ | 2,036,169 | _ | | _ | 27,789 |
| nvested in Government Pools | | | | BUTT | 283/K | 2 | - 1 | | | | | , | _ | 27,103 |
| 10-103-101 TexPool | \$ | 5,391,748 | 0.13% | 0.05% | Common I | 200 | | | | STAN A | 4 | | | |
| otal Invested in Pools | \$ | 5,391,748 | | 0.0376 | Demand | 1 | \$ | - | \$ | 5,391,748 | \$ | 5,391,748 | \$ | 2,331 |
| OTAL ALL MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | \$ | | \$ | 5,391,748 | \$ | 5,391,748 | \$ | 2,331 |
| OTAL ALL INVESTMENTS | \$ | 18,860,976 | | | | | Ś | 11,433,059 | Ś | 7.427.049 | | | | |
| ivestment Category | | 911 . 1 | | Weighted. | Average | | 7 | | 2 | 7,427,917 | Ş 1 | 8,860,976 | \$ 3 | 30,120 |
| ash in Demand Accounts | $\overline{}$ | | Percentage | Maturity | (Days) | | | | | | | | | |
| | \$ | 13,469,228 | 71.41% | | 1.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| overnment Pools | \$ | 5,391,748 | 28.59% | | 1.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| ertificates of Deposit | \$ | 72 | 0.00% | | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| OTAL | \$: | 18,860,976 | 100.00% | | 1.00 | | | | | | | | | |

Investment schedules presented per the provisions of the Texas Code Chapter 2256 (Public Funds Investment Act) and the City's Investment Policy.

The City requires its depository banks to provide collateral for all deposits in excess of Federal Deposit Insurance. At the end of the quarter, the market value of collateral pledged by Baker Bond Accounting to the City was \$12.16M, 90% of deposits.

Unrealized gain/loss is the difference between the market value of the City's securities and what it paid for them. Gains and losses are realized only when a security is sold prior to maturity. Since it is the City's practice to hold all securities to maturity, it is unlikely that unrealized gains and losses will be realized. As of the end of the quarter, the City had no unrealized gains or losses.

Prepared By:

Cathy Ezell, Investment Officer

Date

Verified By:

Giselle Hernandez, Investment Officer

Date

200 West Second St • Freeport, TX 77541



City Council Agenda Item # 5

Title: Freeport Police Department Annual Traffic Contact Report for 2021

Date: April 19, 2021

From: Ray Garivey, Police Chief

Staff Recommendation: No action required.

Item Summary: Annual Tier 1 report which must be presented to the Mayor and Council.

Background Information: Racial profiling has been regarded as one of the most pressing themes currently affecting law enforcement agencies in the United States. In 2001, the Texas Legislature, in an attempt to address the issue of racial profiling in policing, enacted the Texas Racial Profiling Law. Since 2001, the Freeport Police Department in accordance with the law, has collected and reported traffic related contact data for the purpose of identifying and addressing (if necessary) areas of concern regarding racial profiling practices.

Special Considerations: N/A

Financial Impact: N/A

Board or 3rd Party recommendation: N/A

Supporting Documentation: A full copy of the Tier 1 report will be distributed to each member of city council at the meeting.

City Council Agenda Item # 6

Title: Code Enforcement Junk Vehicle Report

Date: April 19, 2021

From: Billywayne Shoemaker

<u>Item Summary</u>: Presentation of Code Enforcement Junk Vehicle Report from cases over the past year. This report will show number of cases, number of cases complied, number of cases still in progress. Billywayne will present the finding of case review to council.

Background Information:

A few months back a citizen reported a lack of enforcement on junk vehicle. Council tasked staff with reviewing the cases and provide a report.

Supporting Documentation: Power Point presentation by Billywayne Shoemaker

INOPERABLE/ UNLICENSED VEHICLE REPORT

THE CITY OF
FREEPORT
CODE DEPARTMENT

TOTAL CODE CASES



Total of Inoperable/unlicensed motor vehicles



January 2020-March 2021



193

TOTAL NUMBER OF VEHICLES TAGGED FOR ILLEGALLY PARKING ON THE STREET

104

Number of Vehicles Compliant

87

STREET CODE

VIOLATIONS

Number of Vehicles in Progress

10

Number of Vehicles Towed

1

CURRENT STATUS OF CODE CASES

87 vehicles compliant

13 cases pending in court

71 cases in progress

22 new

State of Texas

County of Brazoria

City of Freeport

BE IT REMEMBERED, that the City Council of Freeport, Texas met on Monday, April 5, 2021, at 6:00 p.m. at the Freeport Police Department, Municipal Court Room, 430 North Brazosport Boulevard, Freeport Texas for the purpose of considering the following agenda items:

City Council:

Mayor Brooks Bass: Councilman Jeff Pena Councilman Jerry Cain Councilman Mario Muraira Councilman Roy E. Yates

Staff:

Tim Kelty, City Manager
Betty Wells, City Secretary
Chris Duncan, City Attorney
Cathy Ezell, Finance Director
Lance Petty, Public Works Director
Chris Motley, Freeport Fire Chief
Ray Garivey, Freeport Police Chief
Courtland Holman, EDC Director

Clarisa Molina, Administrative Assistant, Via Teleconference

Laura Tolar, Special Events Coordinator LeAnn Strahan, Destinations Director

Visitors:

David McGinty
Kenny Hayes
Sam Reyna
Ruben Renobato
Sabrina Brimage

Tommy Pearson
Melanie Oldham
Nick Irene (Facts)
Troy Brimage
Mike Darlow (Perdue, Brandon)

Nicole Mireles
Sandra Barnett
John Jasso
Ed Garcia

Dub Taylor (PACE)
James Barnett
Ruben Jasso
Jessie Parker

Brent Bowles (IAD)

Visitors, Via Teleconference:

Amanda Petty Melissa Ashington (GLO)

Paul Crow

Lila Diehl Pam Tillev

Call to order.

Mayor called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

Invocation was led by City Attorney Chris Duncan and the Pledge to the American flag was led by Councilman Muraira, Pledge to the Texas flag was led by Mayor Brooks Bass.

CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

Members of the public are allowed to address the City Council at this time, and must include name and address. Note, specific factual information or a recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to an inquiry made, but any deliberation, discussion, or decision with respect to any subject about which the inquiry was made shall be limited to a proposal to place such subject on the agenda for a subsequent meeting for which notice is provided in compliance with the Texas Open meetings Act unless said notice appears herein. The public is reminded that there is a (4) minute time limit as approved by City Council on June 21, 2010.

PRESENTATIONS/ANNOUNCEMENTS: Announcements by Mayor, City Council and/or Staff.

Presentation of the collection of delinquent taxes and court fine and fees from Mike Darlow with Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, LLP.

Mike Darlow with Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, LLP presented to council the annual report on collection of delinquent taxes and the court fine and fees.

Presentation by John Jasso for the Veteran's Day Parade.

John Jasso, Steering Committee Chairman spoke to council about the 2021 Veteran's Day Parade being hosted by the City of Freeport. He said that he wants Council's blessing for the city to host this year's parade.

Mayor Bass said that the City of Freeport will be honored to host the 2021 Veteran's Day Parade.

Proclamation of the City of Freeport designating April 2021 Fair Housing Month.

Mayor Brooks Bass read the proclamation of the City of Freeport proclaiming that April 2021 as Fair Housing Month

CONSENT AGENDA

Consideration and possible action on the approval of City Council meeting minutes from March 15, 2021.

Consideration and possible action to approve a contingent fee contract with Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins and Mott, LLP pursuant to Section 6.30 of the Tax Code, said contract being for the collection of delinquent government receivables owed to City of Freeport and notice of said contract is posted with the agenda in accordance with Section 2254 of the Government Code.

Councilman Muraira asked how long the contract is with Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins and Mott, LLP. He also asked how much they are paid?

City Manager, Tim Kelty said that it is a two-year contract.

Finance Director, Cathy Ezell said that the fee is paid from each case, the city does not pay anything.

On a motion by Councilman Cain, seconded by Councilman Muraira, with all present voting "Aye" 5-0 Council unanimously approved the Consent Agenda items number 4 and 5

Consideration and possible action on the GRIP Resolution No. 2021-2679 from Centerpoint Energy.

City Manager said that this resolution is recommended by the Texas Coast Utility Coalition (TCUC) of which the City is a member. He said it will result in no cost to the City. Mr. Kelty said that this resolution would suspend the Rate increase proposed by Centerpoint for 45 days to allow for evaluation of the rate increase by the Coalition.

On a motion by Councilman Pena, seconded by Councilman Cain, with all present voting "Aye" 5-0 Council unanimously approved the Consent Agenda number 6.

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA:

<u>Public Hearing:</u> Public Hearing and Consideration and possible action for adoption of Resolution No. 2021-2680 for establishing PACE.

Mayor Bass opened the Public Hearing at 6:22 PM.

Freeport EDC Director, Courtland Holman presented to council the possible action of approving the PACE Resolution No. 2021-2680 for establishing the PACE Program. Mr. Holman said that the Freeport EDC Board recommended approval of participation in this program. He said that he recommends council approve of this Resolution to establish the PACE program.

Dub Taylor, with Texas Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) spoke to council about the PACE Program, he explained how the program can extend longer term financing. He said that there are two resolutions that must be approved by council to initiate the program. The first, a resolution of intent, was approved on March 15, 2021. He said that the report needed to be posted and this has been done, and tonight council will need to approve the Resolution to establish the program.

Mayor Bass asked if there is any obligation to the city, and how will the city know what is happening with the program? Mr. Taylor said there is no obligation to the city, and he said that there is an annual report that will be sent with all that is happening with the program.

Councilman Muraira asked how will the public know of this program? Mr. Taylor said that there will be webinars, and they work with contractors, lenders and the EDC to get the word out.

Councilman Pena said that April is Fair Housing Month. Mr. Taylor said that this is not for individual single-family homes, it will have to be five units or more such as an apartment building.

Councilman Yates asked what is the advantage of this program. Mr. Taylor said that this provides for longer term and more secure financing than otherwise would be available to a business owner/developer.

Mayor Bass closed the Public Hearing at 6:37 PM.

On a motion by Councilman Yates, seconded by Councilman Pena, with all present voting "Aye" 5-0 Council unanimously approved Resolution No. 2021-2680 for establishing PACE.

Consideration and possible action on Resolution No. 2021-2681: A Resolution by The City Council of The City of Freeport, Texas, Authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; Authorizing the Preparation of a Preliminary Official Statement and Notice of Sale; And Providing for Other Matters Incidental Thereto.

Finance Director, Cathy Ezell presented to council Resolution No. 2021-2681: A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Freeport, Texas, Authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; Authorizing the Preparation of a Preliminary Official Statement and Notice of Sale; and Providing for Other Matters Incidental Thereto. She said that this is for sanitary sewer and water improvements only. Ms. Ezell said that the city has applied for two \$6 million grants. The city has received one of these grants, and expects to know on the second one in the next two weeks. She said that in this notice of intent, the city is asking to issue up to \$10 million for these projects, she said that we want to ask for more and reduce to the actual amount needed prior to the issue. It cannot go the other way. We cannot increase it after the notice of intent. She said that she does not believe that we will need to issue this much. She said that in April we would publish the notice of intent, in the month of May the review of the official statement will come out, and in June Council would consider the vote on the actual bond.

Council had a lengthy discussion on the financial impact of the of the intent to issue \$10 million, and the concern of what this would do to the budget.

Mayor Bass tabled this item until the April 19, 2021 meeting, he said that he would like to know what the impact to the budget will be.

Consideration and possible action approving the agreement for the Sister City Altamira, Tamaulipas Mexico.

City Manager Tim Kelty asked that this item be tabled until the next meeting on April 19, 2021.

Mayor Bass tabled this item.

Consideration of a Resolution No. 2021-2682 appointing a Member to the Freeport Historical Commission and Mainstreet Board

City Manager Tim Kelty presented to council Resolution No. 2021-2682 appointing a Member to the Freeport Historical Commission and Mainstreet Board. He said that there is a vacancy that has come open with the resignation of Cliff Vandergrifft moving from the City. There is one applicant, James McDonald that has said he would like to serve on this board. There were two other applicants that withdrew their interest in serving on this board.

Councilman Muraira said that he has met Mr. McDonald and he thinks that he will be a great individual to serve on this board.

On a motion by Councilman Muraira, seconded by Councilman Cain, with all present voting "Aye" 5-0 Council unanimously approved Resolution No. 2021-2682 appointing a James McDonald to the Freeport Historical Commission and Main Street Board.

Discussion and possible action regarding direction for expenditures of 2020 Bond Funds for IAD Architect for City Hall renovations.

City Manager, Tim Kelty said that iAD has provided a proposal for the architect design for the renovations to City Hall. He said that this does include the second elevator, and moderate landscaping.

Councilman Pena asked what the rental rate was for Olin on the 3rd floor of City Hall? City Manager Tim Kelty said he believes it was \$9000.00 a month. Councilman Pena asked how many square feet the 3rd is? Mr. Bowles, with iAD said that it is about 13,000 square feet.

Mayor Bass asked if this is part of the money from the Certificate of Obligations, and is this something that we still want to do? City Manager Tim Kelty said this is something that needs to be done. He said that it is not as important as streets and drainage and water and sewer improvements but it is important, and needs to get done.

Mr. Bowles said that \$108,600.00 is the design and engineer cost only through Bidding the project. The proposal includes no Contract development and Construction oversight.

On a motion by Councilman Cain, seconded by Councilman Muraira, with all present voting "Aye" 5-0 Council unanimously approved the proposal from iAD Architects for architectural design and bidding of City Hall renovations in the amount of \$108,600 using 2020 certificate of obligation Bond Funds.

Consideration and possible action to authorize use of 2020 Certificate of Obligation for reconstruction of the River Place Fishing Pier.

Public Works Director, Lance Petty presented to council action to authorize use of 2020 Certificate of Obligation for reconstruction of the River Place Fishing Pier. He said that he has three bids, JC Customs Builders, Docks, Decks and Bulkheads, LLC., and SWS Marines and Industrial Services. Mr. Petty said that staff recommends going with Docks, Decks and Bulkheads, LLC he said that they came in with the lowest bid.at \$48,956.00.

Councilman Muraira asked if the work would be the same as the other bidders? Mr. Petty said that it is the same work.

Councilman Pena said that he has concern about the money that was budgeted for the Heritage House repair, not being used for Heritage House. He said that he hopes that we don't use all the money that was set for this, and not be able to make the needed repairs. He asked if this money was not budgeted for Heritage House, where would we get the funds to make the repairs to the pier? City Manager Tim Kelty said that if these funds were not available, the City would ask the EDC to help with this repair.

Mayor Bass asked about the EDC paying for the fishing pier and the ballfield lights with the money that is owed to the City by the EDC. In November 2019, the city and Freeport EDC approved a 380 Agreement with each other to pay off an EDC bank loan, with the agreement that EDC would pay for \$300,000.00 in eligible projects for the city over the next two years. Mayor Bass asked that this go before the EDC Board for approval to repair the fishing pier and the lights at the ballfields, and this will keep available the Bond funds budgeted for Heritage House repairs.

Nicole Mireles spoke of her concerns on The Landing Theatre, she said that this needs to be roped off and protected, she said that this is very dangerous and needs to be taken care of.

Councilman Muraira asked why the EDC cannot use these funds from EDC to repair the Pixie House?

On a motion by Mayor Bass, seconded by Councilman Pena, to leave 2020 Certificate of Obligations for the Heritage house alone, and authorize fishing pier repair with the bid from Docks, Decks, and Bulkheads, LLC for \$48, 956.00 and pay for this project using funds owed by the EDC to the City, with a 4-1 vote Council approved reconstruction of the River Place Fishing Pier. Councilman Muraira voted "Ney".

Consideration and possible action to authorize use of 2020 Certificate of Obligation for Youth Ball Field Lights (SFA, Riverside).

Public Works Director Lance Petty presented to council action to authorize use of 2020 Certificate of Obligation for Youth Ball Field Lights (SFA, Riverside). He said that this is all the fields minus the Senior Field. He said that we have quotes on the electrical from Coulumb Electric Inc., Penny's Electric, and Instrumentation, Inc. He said that they will remove the old hangers and lights that are there now, and do the electrical wiring to the new lights, and install the new hangers as well as make the adjustments to them. Mr. petty said that it is cheaper for the city to purchase the lights and the brackets. Mr. Petty said this will cover the \$22,500.00 electrical contractors, \$32,980.00 is for the lighting with the total being \$65,480.00. He said that the cheapest contractor was Coulumb Electric, Inc. he said that this is

Councilman Cain asked if we would be using the same poles? Mr. Petty said yes, they have about fifteen more years of use.

Mayor Bass asked why are you recommending Coulumb? Mr. Petty said the price.

Ed Garcia said that the EDC is to promote businesses in the city, he said that he thinks the award should be given to Penny's Electric.

On a motion by Councilman Yates, and Mayor Bass, seconded by Councilman Muraira, with all present voting "Aye" 5-0 Council unanimously approved leaving the 2020 Certificate of Obligations for the Heritage house alone, and approving the bid from Penny's Electric to replace the hangers, brackets and lights at the youth ball fields, and pay for this project using funds owed by the EDC to the

Consideration and Possible action of authorizing EDC request for Exclusive use of former VIC building for EDC operations.

EDC Director Courtland Holman, presented to council action of authorizing EDC request for Exclusive use of former VIC building for EDC operations. Mr. Holman said that the EDC is wanting to use the VIC building exclusive for EDC purposes, and the EDC wants the city to do all repairs to the building.

Ed Garcia said that he is a member of the EDC Board and that is the opinion of the EDC Board that council give exclusive use of the VIC building at no charge.

Mayor Bass said that he wants citizen input on this item. He thought that the city wanted both EDC and VIC to be in this building.

Councilman Pena said that he understood that the citizens do not want the VIC in downtown, he said that the remedy to this problem by council is for EDC and VIC share the old VIC building. He said that EDC

discussed this, and they do not want to be responsible for VIC staffing or the responsibility of the VIC. He also said that they do not want to be responsible for the renovations of the building.

Ruben Renobato stated that he believes the VIC needs to be moved back to its original location.

Sandra Barnett stated that it was not a good move on moving the VIC, she said that she firmly believes it needs to be moved back to the original location.

Councilman Cain said that he thinks once downtown is developed the VIC will do great down there, but for now he thinks it should be in the original location, on the main street. He said when this was discussed a month ago, he said that the citizens want it moved back to the original location.

Kenny Hayes asked how many employees are there for the VIC? Mr. Kelty said there will be two employees. And for the EDC there is currently Courtland Holman and they plan on hiring one more.

Councilman Muraira said that he thinks the EDC and VIC should be in the old VIC building.

Councilman Pena said that he wants to clarify that the VIC had no staffing, and he doesn't feel that the VIC has proper staff to manage this.

Councilman Muraira suggested that we get training for the current staff.

Mayor Bass said that he will look at the proposal, he feels that we need more information on what the EDC is wanting on repairs for the building.

Mayor Bass tabled this item.

WORK SESSION:

Councilman Cain spoke of his concern of the school zone by Velasco Elementary on Gulf Blvd. Chris Duncan said that the zones have been changed to the times of the school hours. Councilman Cain said that he wants to make sure the lights are coming on when they are supposed to. He said that the lights have not been on at times that they should, he said that the lights are not flashing when there are cars lined up at the school.

Councilman Muraira asked for an update on the library repair. Lance Petty said that the contractors are working on this, sheet rock is done, he said about fifty percent of the floor is done. He said that it will be ready for the election. Councilman Muraira asked about the work that is happening on Dixie. Mr. Petty said that they are replacing some sewer lines. Mr. Petty said that the alleys will begin on Wednesday. Councilman Muraira asked about the popup boxes, he asked what they are. Tim Kelty said that these are owned by the EDC, he said that vendors can lease these. Councilman Muraira asked if this has been advertised. Councilman Pena said that the EDC is waiting on Code to approve these. Chris Duncan said that the inspection occurred in January, and he believes that Mr. Shoemaker is waiting on that need to be taken care of.

Councilman Yates said that he has seen Freeport go downhill, he said that we need more people living here.

Councilman Pena said that he wants to talk about the cleanliness and safety of the City of Freeport, he said that we need to make it an attractive place to live. He said that he wants to talk about the safety and lighting and the painting on Velasco and 2nd Street and Velasco and Ave A with the Diamond paint, and he said that he would like to try and get some additional lighting. He spoke about the Cherry Street lighting, from Oak to Park Ave. He thanked Mr. Petty for the lighting in the Police Department. He spoke of the sidewalks in downtown, he said that they need repair, he said we need to make sure they are safe. He said shrubs need trimming on the corner of 2nd to Broad on Cherry. Councilman Pena said that we are looking to renovate City Hall, he said that the sidewalk to Sweet T's need to be repaired.

Mayor Bass said that today he and Mr. Kelty prepared a letter of support joining forces with the City of Lake Jackson and other surrounding cities, requesting a grant to bring as many vaccines as they can to this area, due to certain criteria and low social economic areas. He said that this letter was signed and submitted

Update on reports / concerns from Department heads

Open session was closed at 8:13 pm and Council entered into Executive Session.

CLOSED SESSION:

Executive Session regarding a.) (Potential Litigation) consultation with city attorney b.) (Deliberations about Real Property), open space program, in accordance with Government Code Annotated, Chapter 551, Sections 551.071, 551.072.

REGULAR SESSION

Mayor Bass reconvened regular session at 8:48 P.M.

There was no action taken from executive session.

Adjourn

On a motion by Councilman Muraira, seconded by Councilman Yates, with all present voting "Aye", Mayor Bass adjourned the meeting at 8:48 P.M.

Mayor, Brooks Bass City of Freeport, Texas

City Secretary, Betty Wells City of Freeport, Texas

City Council Agenda Item # 8

Title: Trust Resale Offer – 200 Block of South Avenue I, Velasco, Block 71, Lot 1

Date: April 19, 2021

From: Laura Tolar, Special Projects Coordinator

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends the rejection of the sale of this property. The City and other taxing entities will not receive any payout for a sale at the amount bid.

Item Summary:

This property is located in the 200 block of South Avenue I. The total annual taxes are approximately \$70.00 per year. The Brazoria County Tax Office values the property at the minimum due at the Sheriff's sale which was \$2,530.00. The current offer of \$1,275.00, which is approximately half of the value, was made by NZJ-ABBASALY. This is a DBA for Mr. Naved Aly from the Houston area. This is a 25' lot with no mowing or demolition liens.

Background Information:

The property went into trust status in April of 2019 by deed number 2019-019386. Tax collections began in 1996.

Special Considerations:

N/A

Financial Impact:

The city will receive no funds for the sale of this property due to court costs. If Council approves the bid amount the property will go back on the tax roll and all taxing entities will receive a total of approximately \$70.00 per year. The City will receive approximately \$15-20 annually.

Board or 3rd Party recommendation:

N/A

Supporting Documentation:

Tax Resale Property Information (Brazoria County Tax Office)
Bid Analysis (Brazoria County Tax Office)
Property Location Maps
Taxes Due Detail by Year (Brazoria County Tax Office)

Tax Resale Property Information

RESALE MEETING OF:

March 23, 2021

Legal Description:

VELASCO (FREEPORT), BLOCK 71, LOT 1

ACRES .0775

Physical Address:

SAVEI

Account Number:

8110-0703-000

in Trust To:

CITY OF FREEPORT

Adjudged Value:

\$2,780.50

Minimum Bid at Sale:

\$2,530.00

Offer:

\$1,275.00

Offer made by:

NZJ-ABBASALY

Sheriff's Deed Filed:

4/26/2019

Redemption Expiration:

10/26/2019

Post Judgment Taxes:

\$114.56

Post Judgment Years:

2018-2019

City weed/demo liens:

UNKNOWN

Land Value: (Current)

\$2,530.00

Improvement Value:(Current) \$0.00

Previous Owner:

TED DYE, ET AL

Precinct:

1

School District:

BRAZOSPORT ISD

K. Bulanek K. Stewart Judge Sebesta

X

AYE

D. Payne Civil Div. Rep. X

X

Notes:

Vote:

PBFCM representative present

NAY

BID ANALYSIS

Cause Number:

88300-T

Account Number: 8110-0703-000

Offer Amount:

\$1,275.00

Value \$: \$2,530.00

Person Offering:

NZJ-ASSASALY

Adjudged Value\$: \$2,780.50

Judgement Information

| Taxing Entity | Tax Years | Amount Due |
|--|--|--|
| BC | 1996-2017. | Control of the Contro |
| BCED | 1996-2017 | \$414.17 |
| Brazosport ISD | | \$0.00 |
| BRHND | 1996-2017 | \$1,232.53 |
| THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF TH | 1996-2017 | \$51.00 |
| Brazosport College | 1996-2017 | \$182.42 |
| Velasco Drainage | 1996-2017 | |
| Road Dist 34 | 1996-2017 | \$82.54 |
| City of Freeport | SOURCE SAN COMMAND | \$0.00 |
| | 1996-2017 | \$659.32 |
| Contr | | \$2,621.98 |

Costs

| Cost of Deed | THE RESIDENCE CANADA PARTICIPATION OF THE PARTY. | Certified (Viai) | \$13.46 |
|-------------------|--|------------------|----------|
| Liens | | Certified Mail | |
| Liens | | Recording Fee's | \$50.00 |
| Ad Litem | | | \$255.00 |
| Publication Fee's | \$175.50 | Research Fee's | |
| | \$1,393.90 | Sheriff Fee's | \$151.25 |
| Court Costs | | | |

Total __ \$2,039.11

Post Judgement Information

Taxing Entity

Tax Year's

| | Post Judgment Total | \$114.56 |
|--|---------------------|---------------|
| 1071年5月3日日本大学的 | | DATE OF STATE |
| Only of Freepon | 2018-2019 | \$26.32 |
| City of Freeport | 2018-2019 | \$0.00 |
| Road Dist 34 | 2018-2019 | \$3.53 |
| Velasco Drainage | | \$12.50 |
| Brazosport College | 2018-2019 | \$1.67 |
| BRHND | 2018-2019 | |
| Brazosport ISD | 2018-2019 | \$52.60 |
| THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE | 2018-2019 | \$0.00 |
| BCED" | | \$17.94 |
| BC | 2018-2019 | |

Proposed Distribution

Offer Amount

Costs

\$1,275.00

\$2,039.11

Net to Distribute \$

-\$764.11

| BC BERNELLE | 45 000 | 7-7-3-1-1 |
|---|--------|-----------|
| BCED | 15.80% | 0.00 |
| | 0.00% | 0.00 |
| Brazosport ISD | 47.01% | 0.00 |
| BRHND | 1.95% | 0.00 |
| Brazosport College | 6.96% | |
| Velasco Drainage | | 0.00 |
| Road Dist 34 | 3.15% | 0.00 |
| City of Freeport | 0.00% | 0.00 |
| Ony of theepolt | 25.15% | 0.00 |
| | | |

8110-0703-000 PCT. 1





Monday, April 12, 2021



Taxes Due Detail by Year

Begin a New Search Go to Your Portfolio

Return to the Previous Page Taxes Due by Jurisdiction

Taxes Due as of Mon Apr 12 15:11:27 CDT 2021

Active Lawsuits None

* Additional Collection Costs

| | | | * Additional | Collection Cos | STS | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|------------|--|
| | | | IF PAID BY April 30, 2021 | | AID BY 81, 2021 | IF PAID BY June 30, 2021 | | |
| Year | Base Tax Due | Penalty, Interest, and ACC* Due | Total Due | Penalty, Interest, and ACC* Due | Total Due | Penalty, Interest, and ACC* Due | Total Due | |
| 2001 | \$21.50 | \$63.31 | \$84.81 | \$63.57 | \$85.07 | \$63.81 | \$85.31 | |
| 2002 | \$21.54 | \$61.43 | \$82.97 | \$61.66 | \$83.20 | \$61.91 | \$83.45 | |
| 2003 | \$21.96 | \$62.11 | \$84.07 | \$62.37 | \$84.33 | \$62.62 | \$84.58 | |
| 2004 | \$22.19 | \$59.55 | \$81.74 | \$59.84 | \$82.03 | \$60.10 | \$82.29 | |
| 2005 | \$64.75 | \$164.46 | \$229.21 | \$165.27 | \$230.02 | \$166.03 | \$230.78 | |
| 2006 | \$60.87 | \$145.85 | \$206.72 | \$146.55 | \$207.42 | \$147.30 | \$208.17 | |
| 2007 | \$54.19 | \$122.05 | \$176.24 | \$122.70 | \$176.89 | \$123.34 | \$177.53 | |
| 2008 | \$56.38 | \$118.84 | \$175.22 | \$119.54 | \$175.92 | \$120.19 | \$176.57 | |
| 2009 | \$67.79 | \$133.13 | \$200.92 | \$133.97 | \$201.76 | \$134.77 | \$202.56 | |
| 2010 | \$69.51 | \$126.48 | \$195.99 | \$127.36 | \$196.87 | \$128.16 | \$197.67 | |
| 2011 | \$70.36 | \$117.92 | \$188.28 | \$118.76 | \$189.12 | \$119.60 | \$189.96 | |
| 2012 | \$72.13 | \$110.49 | \$182.62 | \$111.37 | \$183.50 | \$112.22 | \$184.35 | |
| 2013 | \$71.74 | \$99.55 | \$171.29 | \$100.44 | \$172.18 | \$101.31 | \$173.05 | |
| 2014 | \$72.19 | \$89.82 | \$162.01 | \$90.67 | \$162.86 | \$91.54 | \$163.73 | |
| 2015 | \$70.83 | \$77.93 | \$148.76 | \$78.78 | \$149.61 | \$79.62 | \$150.45 | |
| 2016 | \$69.75 | \$66.69 | \$136.44 | \$67.52 | \$137.27 | \$68.35 | \$138.10 | |
| 2017 | \$69.62 | \$56.56 | \$126.18 | \$57.37 | \$126.99 | \$58.22 | \$127.84 | |
| 2018 | \$69.17 | \$46.20 | \$115.37 | \$47.03 | \$116.20 | \$47.86 | \$117.03 | |
| Total Amount Due: | \$1,026.47 | \$1,722.37 | \$2,748.84 | \$1,734.77 | \$2,761.24 | \$1,746.95 | \$2,773.42 | |

City Council Agenda Item # 9

Title: Consider the adoption of a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Freeport, Texas,

Authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation; Authorizing the Preparation of a Preliminary Official Statement and Notice of Sale; and

Providing for Other Matters Incidental Thereto

Date: April 19, 2021

From: Cathy Ezell, Finance Director

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

Item Summary:

The proposed Resolution is the first step to move forward in issuing certificate of obligation bonds. If approved, the Notice of Intent will be published twice in The Facts newspaper and posted on the City's website notifying the public of the proposed issuance and meeting date to consider authorization. The proposed meeting date following the notification period is Monday, June 7, 2021. Council will have an opportunity to review the Official Statement and Notice of Sale in July.



The proposed bond includes the construction of improvements and equipment of the following:

- Water and Sanitary Sewer system; and
- the costs of related professional services.

The notice includes a maximum aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$8.500,000 over a period not to exceed forty (40) years from the date of issuance. The actual sale amount and term may be less than the thresholds included in the notice but not more.

The proposed issuance is based payable from ad valorem taxes and from a limited pledge of a subordinate lien on the surplus revenues of the City's water and sewer system. The rate study that was done last year considers the issuance of up the \$8,500,000 in the rate structure presented.

Background Information:

Local governments pay for public infrastructure projects by issuing long-term debt, either through Certificate of Obligation (CO) bonds, General Obligation (GO) bonds, or through revenue bonds that must be backed by a specific revenue stream, such as Water and Sewer revenue.

GO Bonds are paid by the City's ad valorem (property) taxes and are issued after voter approval at a bond election. COs may be paid from ad valorem (property) taxes, pledged revenue or a combination thereof. Unlike GO Bonds that always require an election, the COs do not require an election unless at least 5% of the registered voters submit a valid petition protesting the issuance. COs can be used to fund public works as part of standard local government operations.

This Bond is being issued as a CO only because it will pledge a Property Tax back-up in order to get the very best interest rate possible. The Bond issue however, will be designed as a Revenue Bond with pay back of the bond coming strictly from revenues coming from the utility company.

| General Obligation Bonds | Certificates of Obligation (CO) Bonds | Revenue Bonds |
|--|---|---|
| Require Bond Election | Do Not Require Bond Election | Do Not Require Bond Election |
| Paid By Ad Valorem (Property) Taxes | Paid By Property Taxes and/or Other Revenue | Paid by Other Revenue (e.g. Water Bills) |

Special Considerations: The City has applied for two water and sewer grants both in the amount of \$6,000,000. The City has been awarded one of the grants for \$6,000,000 for Inflow and Infiltration issues. We should hear within the next two weeks if the City will be awarded the second \$6,000,000 grant for sewer. We have placed the amount to be issued at \$8,500,000, which is the full cost of the sewer plant renovation project with funds built in for contingencies. If the second grant is awarded the actual issue will be reduced to around 5,000.000

Financial Impact: The City completed a water and sewer rate analysis that includes a rate structure that will repay the issuance of this debt over the term.

Below is analysis of the estimated revenue generated from the rate increases per the rate study and the estimated debt service schedule.

City of Freeport Estimated Debt with Estimated Revenue Fiscal Years 2022-2030

| 2030 1,115,833 524,545 567,204 591,288 | 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 | Estimated Revenue based on rate study \$ 950,059 972,475 987,566 994,974 1,002,436 1,033,874 1,066,056 1,090,719 | Estimated Debt Service \$ 520,713 522,320 521,760 520,870 524,650 522,935 520,890 523,515 | · |
|---|--|--|---|---|
|---|--|--|---|---|

^{*}All revenue over debt service will be needed for Annual CIP, development of required 120 day reserve requirement, and elimination of reliance on General Fund (property tax) subsidies.

Board or 3rd Party recommendation: N/A

Supporting Documentation:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-2681

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION; AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION OF A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND NOTICE OF SALE; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER MATTERS INCIDENTAL THERETO

| THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF BRAZORIA CITY OF FREEPORT | § § § |
|--|-------------|
|--|-------------|

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Freeport, Texas (the "City") deems it advisable to issue certificates of obligation (the "Certificates") of the City in accordance with the notice hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to authorize the preparation of a preliminary official statement (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and notice of sale (the "Notice of Sale") in anticipation of its issuance of the Certificates; NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The findings, determinations, definitions and recitations set out in the preamble to this resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 2. The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be published in the manner required by law and in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, a notice of the City's intention to issue the Certificates (the "Notice").

Section 3. The Notice shall be published once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks in a newspaper that is of general circulation in the City, the date of the first publication to be at least forty-six (46) days before the date tentatively set in the Notice for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates. In addition, the Notice shall be posted continuously on the City's website for at least forty-five (45) days before the date tentatively set in the Notice for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates.

Section 4. The City hereby authorizes the preparation and distribution of a Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Certificates and authorizes the City Manager or the Assistant City Manager/Finance Director to approve the contents of and deem final such Preliminary Official Statement within the meaning and for the purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Section 5. For purposes of section 1.150-2(d) of the Treasury Regulations, this Notice serves as the City's official declaration of intent to reimburse itself from proceeds of the Certificates in the maximum principal amount and for expenditures paid in connection with the

projects, each as set forth in Exhibit A hereof. Any such reimbursement will only be made (i) for an original expenditure paid no earlier than 60 days prior to the date hereof and (ii) not later than 18 months after the later of (A) the date the original expenditure is paid or (B) the date the project to which such expenditure relates is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the original expenditure is paid.

Section 6. The City's financial advisor, Masterson Advisors LLC, and bond counsel, Bracewell LLP, are authorized and directed to proceed with the necessary arrangements for the sale of the Certificates in accordance with the aforesaid Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement.

Section 7. The Mayor, City Manager, Finance Director, City Secretary, and other officers and agents of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary or desirable to carry out the provisions of this resolution.

Section 8. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

[Execution Page to Follow]

| PASSED AND APPROVED on this the City of Freeport, Texas. | 19th day of April, 2021 by the City Council of the |
|--|--|
| City Secretary City of Freeport, Texas | Mayor City of Freeport, Texas |

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Freeport, Texas (the "City"), will meet at Freeport Police Department, Municipal Court Room, 430 North Brazosport Boulevard, Freeport, Texas, 77541, at 6:00 p.m., on the 21st day of June, 2021 (unless alternative meeting arrangements are required to address public health concerns, which meeting arrangements will be specified in the notice of such meeting posted in accordance with applicable law), which is the time and place tentatively set for the passage of an ordinance and such other action as may be deemed necessary to authorize the issuance of the City's Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021, in the maximum aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$8,500,000, payable from ad valorem taxes and from a limited pledge of a subordinate lien on the surplus revenues of the City's water and sewer system, bearing interest at any rate or rates not to exceed the maximum interest rate now or hereafter authorized by law, as shall be determined within the discretion of the City Council of the City at the time of issuance of the certificates of obligation, and maturing over a period not to exceed forty (40) years from the date of issuance, for the purposes of evidencing the indebtedness of the City for all or any part of the costs associated with (i) repair and rehabilitation of, the construction of improvements to and the equipment of the City's water and sewer system, and (ii) cost of professional services incurred in connection therewith. The estimated combined principal and interest required to pay the Certificates on time and in full is \$10,435,373. Such estimate is provided for illustrative purposes only, and is based on an assumed interest rate of approximately 2.08%. Market conditions affecting interest rates vary based on a number of factors beyond the control of the City, and the City cannot and does not guarantee a particular interest rate associated with the Certificates. As of the date of this notice, the aggregate principal amount outstanding of tax-supported debt obligations of the City is \$7,880,000. Based on the City's expectations, as of the date of this notice, the combined principal and interest required to pay all of the outstanding tax-supported debt obligations of the City on time and in full is \$9,450,288.

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE OFFICIAL SEAL OF THE CITY, this 19th day of April, 2021.

Betty Wells City Secretary City of Freeport, Texas

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

| THE STATE OF TEXAS | 8 | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| COUNTY OF BRAZORIA | § § | | | |
| I, the undersigned officer of the City as follows: | Council of the City of Freeport, Texas, hereby certify | | | |
| 1. The City Council of the City the 19th day of April, 2021, at the regular material called of the duly constituted officers and materials. | of Freeport, Texas, convened in a regular meeting on neeting place thereof, within said City and the roll was nembers of said City Council, to wit: | | | |
| Brooks Bass Jeff Pena Jerry Cain Mario Muraira Roy Yates | Mayor Council Member, Ward A Council Member, Ward B Council Member, Ward C Council Member, Ward D | | | |
| and all of said persons were present, except the following absentee(s):, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said | | | | |
| RESOLUTI | ON NO. 2021 | | | |
| A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY OF TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION OF A PRELIMITATION OF A PRELIM | COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FREEPORT, ATION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO OBLIGATION; AUTHORIZING THE NARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND NG FOR OTHER MATTERS INCIDENTAL | | | |
| THERETO was duly introduced for the consideration of said City Council. It was then duly moved and seconded that said resolution be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said resolution, prevailed and carried by the following vote: | | | | |
| Member(s) of City Council shown present voted "Aye." | | | | |
| Member(s) of City Council | shown present voted "No." | | | |
| 2. A true, full and correct copy of described in the above and foregoing paragraph resolution has been duly recorded in said City | of the aforesaid resolution adopted at the meeting is attached to and follows this certificate; that said Council's minutes of said meeting; that the above | | | |

and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from said City Council's minutes of said meeting pertaining to the adoption of said resolution; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said resolution would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of that public notice of the date, hour, place and subject of said meeting was given as required by law; and Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 19th day of April, 2021.

Betty Wells, City Secretary City of Freeport, Texas

[SEAL]



FREEPORT

979.233.3526 • Fax 979.233.8867

City Council Agenda Item # 10

Title:

Consideration of approving Resolution No. 2021-2683 appointing

qualified persons to fill the remaining term for two vacancies on the

Freeport Economic Development Corporation Board.

Date:

April 19, 2021

From:

Tim Kelty, City Manager

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends selection of individuals and approval of the proposed resolution to appoint a qualified people to the Freeport Economic Development Corporation Board.

Item Summary:

The Economic Development Corporation has two vacancies due to the resignation of Marinell Music whose term is due to expire on May 31, 2021. And Trey Sullivan whose term is due to expire in May 31, 2022. These appointments would be to fill out the remainder of these terms and would be up for consideration of reappointment to a new 2-year term at that time. At the time this memo was prepared the city had received applications from, David McGinty, Melanie Oldham, Margaret McMahan, Joshua Mitchell.

Background Information:

The EDC is the most active board in Freeport appointed by the City Council. Current membership on the board includes Jeff Pena, Ed Garcia, Mingo Marquez, Ruben Renobato and Nichol Mireles.

Special Considerations:

Appointments to the EDC are not required to be residents of the city of Freeport.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Board or 3rd Party recommendation:

N/A

Supporting Documentation: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-2683

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS, NOMINATING, CONSTITUTING AND APPOINTING A QUALIFIED PERSON TO THE FREEPORT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE DUTIES OF OFFICE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE TAKING OF THE OATH OF OFFICE REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the term of office of the MARINELL MUSIC and TREY SULLIVAN board directors of The Freeport Economic Development Corporation of the City of Freeport, Texas ("the City") has not expired, but said board members have resigned before completion of the appointed term;

WHEREAS, the term of appointment of the above director MARINELL MUSIC terminates on May 31, 2021, and the term of appointment of the above director TREY SULLIVAN on May 31, 2022;

WHEREAS, the above director Marinell Music holds the position of an "A" director, of which the term of "A" directors expires in odd numbered years; and the above director TREY SULLIVAN holds the position of an "B" director of which the term of "B" directors expires in even numbered years;

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City desires to appoint the below named qualified person(s) as member(s) of said board of directors.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS:

SECTION ONE (1): APPOINTMENT

The City Council of the City hereby nominates, constitutes and appoints the following named qualified person to the Freeport Economic Development Corporation of the City for the remaining portion of a term of two (2) years which expires on May 31, 2021, and May 31, 2022 and until a successor for such person shall have been appointed and qualified, to-wit.

SECTION TWO (2): DUTIES

The above named appointee shall perform all of the duties imposed on members of the Freeport Economic Development Corporation of the City by law.

| SECTION THREE (3) | : | OATH | OF | OFFICE |
|-------------------|---|------|----|--------|
|-------------------|---|------|----|--------|

| Before engaging in the performance of the duties of office shall take the Oath of Office as required by law. | e, appointe |
|--|-------------|
| READ, PASSED AND ADOPTED this day of, | 2021. |
| | |
| Brooks Bass, Mayor City of Freeport, Texas | 3 |
| | |

ATTEST:

Betty Wells, City Secretary
City of Freeport, Texas

THE CITY OF

200 West Second St • Freeport, TX 77541



City Council Agenda Item # 11

Title:

Consideration and possible action authorizing the continued participation in the Cooperation Agreement between the City of Freeport and Brazoria County in regard to HUD funding, and authorizing amendment to the current agreement.

Date:

April 19, 2021

From:

Tim Kelty, City Manager

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends that council authorize continued participation in the program through 2024, and execution of the proposed amendment

Item Summary: Under the terms of the agreement the city's population and vital statistics are added to the County and other participating jurisdictions in the County. In so doing the County qualifies as an entitlement County and automatically receives an annual allocation of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funding and HOME grant funding from the Department of Housing and Urban Development

City Homeowners that meet the Federal income standards are eligible to receive HOME Grant funding for housing rehabilitation and reconstruction, and the City is able to apply for those County CDBG funding for eligible projects. The city currently is working on a \$275,000 grant for a sewer replacement project.

Background Information

Brazoria County is in the process of requalifying as an entitlement county with HUD. for continuation of funding past September of 2021. Previously all communities in the County participated with the exception of Hillcrest Village, Liverpool, Pearland (qualified all by itself) and Quintana.

The original agreement was approved in 2009 and amended in 2015. Like the 2015 amendment, the current proposed amendment adds required federal language.

Special Considerations: None.

Financial Impact: None

Board or 3rd Party recommendation:

Supporting Documentation:

- Letter from Brazoria County inviting continued participation.
- List of current participating Jurisdictions,
- Proposed amendment, and 2009 agreement
- Notice to withdraw or remain as a participating Jurisdiction.



NANCY FRIUDENBERG DIRECTOR

JENNIFER CRAINER
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

MARI REYES
PROJECT COORDINATOR

TAMMY HUGHES
FINANCIAL COORDINATOR

BRAZORIA COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

April 5, 2021

Dear Mayor:

This year Brazoria County will be re-qualifying for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME, and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Program funds from the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for FYS 2022-2024. The County has to re-qualify for these funds every three years. Currently, twenty Cities in the County participate in the Brazoria County CDBG, HOME, and ESG Programs. A list of these Cities is attached hereto.

If your City no longer wishes to participate in the Brazoria County CDBG, HOME, and ESG Program, you will need to notify this office that your City elects to be excluded as a participating jurisdiction in the Brazoria County CDBG, HOME, and ESG Program. We must receive this notification in our office no later than 5:00 p.m. on May 6, 2021. However, I must also point out to you that by continuing to be included in the County's program; your City will not be eligible to apply for grants under the Texas Community Development Program (TX-CDBG) or the Texas HOME Investment Partnership Program through the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) during this same period. This will not however affect any other grant program you wish to apply for (e.g., Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Federal Aviation Administration/Texas Aeronautical Commission, Texas State Library, Criminal Justice Council, etc.)

If we do not receive notification from your City indicating that your City no longer wishes to participate in the County program, then according to the previously executed agreement your City will be automatically included in our County program through September 30, 2021. We do hope that your City will continue to be a partner with the County and we look forward to continuing housing and community development efforts within your City.

Please send the signed attached notice, or any notices, to Nancy Friudenberg, Brazoria County Community Development, 1524 E, Mulberry, Suite 162, Angleton, Texas, 77515.

If you have any questions about the program, please feel free to call me at (979) 864-1860.

Sincerely,

Nancy Friudenberg Director

Participating Cities in Brazoria County CDBG, HOME & ESG Programs



Manvel

Alvin

Angleton

Oyster Creek Village

Richwood

Sandy Point

Surfside Beach

Sweeny

West Columbia

Non-Participating Cities

Hillcrest Village

Liverpool

Pearland

Quintana

AMENDMENT/ADDENDUM TO COOPERATION AGREEMENT

This Agreement Amendment/Addendum covers the CDBG Entitlement program and, where applicable, the HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) and Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) Programs.

Per requirement of the CPD Notice 20-03: Instructions for Urban County Qualification for Participation in the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program to read:

Paragraph II has been amended to read as follows:

The City and County acknowledge that this Cooperation Agreement covers the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Entitlement Program, the HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) and the Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) Program. Furthermore, the City understands that it may not apply for grants from appropriations under the small cities or State CDBG Programs, nor participate in HOME, HOME consortium, or ESG Programs with other local governments except through the County during the period in which it is participating in the County's Entitlement Program.

Paragraph IX has been amended to read as follows:

In the performance of this Agreement, the County and all cooperating units of general local government executing this Agreement agree to take all actions necessary to assure compliance with County's certification required by Section 104(b) of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Fair Housing Act and will affirmatively further fair housing. The County and City also agree to comply with Section 109 of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as well as other applicable laws.

Paragraph XIII has been added to read as follows:

A unit of general local government may not sell, trade, or otherwise transfer all or any portion of such funds to a metropolitan city, urban county, unit of general local government, Indian tribe, or insular area that directly or indirectly receives CDBG funds in exchange for any other funds, credits or non-Federal considerations, but must use such funds for activities eligible under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended.

Paragraph XIV now reads as follows:

This Agreement shall be of no force and effect unless and until it is executed by both parties hereto and as set forth below.

| IN WITN hereto as | ESS WHEREOF this instrument in duplicate originals has been executed by the parties follows: |
|-------------------|--|
| a. | It has been executed on behalf of Brazoria County on the day of, 2021, by the County Judge of Brazoria County and attested |
| | by the County Clerk of Brazoria County pursuant to an order authorizing such execution. |
| b. | It has been executed on behalf of the City on the day of |
| | to action of the City Council of the City authorizing such execution. |
| | BRAZORIA COUNTY |
| ATTEST | Matt Sebesta, County Judge |
| By: County | Clerk |
| | CITY OF |
| | Mayor |
| ATTEST | |
| Ву: | |
| City | Secretary |

CERTIFICATE OF CITY ATTORNEY

| | CITY OF | , TEXAS |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| nercoy certify that th | te terms and provisions of this | as City Attorney for the City named therein, is Agreement are fully authorized under State and tilmited to the City's Charter and ordinances). |
| Date | City | Attorney |

ORDER

| THE STATE OF TEXAS § | |
|--|--|
| COUNTY OF BRAZORIA § | |
| o be any of Diazona County. Te | , 2021, the Commissioners' Court, sitting as xas, at a regular meeting, upon motion of Commissioner duly put and |
| between Brazoria County and the City cooperating in the County's Communication | be, and he is hereby authorized to execute, and the st for and on behalf of Brazoria County, an agreement of for the purpose of Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME, and for Federal FY 2021-2023, which agreement is hereby proses as though fully set out herein. |
| | Signed by: |
| L. M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr., County Judge | |
| Commissioner "Dude" Payne, Pct. 1 | |
| Commissioner Ryan Cade, Pct. 2 | |
| Commissioner Stacy Adams, Pct. 3 | |
| Commissioner David Linder, Pct. 4 | |

THE STATE OF TEXAS

{
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

COOPERATION AGREEMENT

This agreement, made and entered into by Brazoria County, a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "County", and the City of ________, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "City".

WITNESSETH:

where As, on _______ the City elected to have its population included as a portion of that population to the County in the County's "urban county" application(s) to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for funding for the Community Development Block Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, the City's area and population are within the boundaries of Brazoria County; and

WHEREAS, the County is willing to cooperate with the City in assisting in undertaking community renewal and housing activities; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature has enacted the "Texas Community Development Act of 1975," codified as V.T.C.A., Local Government Code, Chapter 373, which provides, in part, for the authorization of cities to implement a community development program; and

WHEREAS, the governing bodies of the County and City duly authorizes this Agreement and authorizes their Chief Executive Officers to execute this Agreement on behalf of their entity and that any and all previous agreements in conflict herewith are hereby made void; and

WHEREAS, the Texas legislature has further enacted "The Interlocal Cooperation Act," and codified as V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 791, which provides, in part, that the County may contract with the City to perform governmental functions and services for the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That the County and the City, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, do mutually agree as follows:

The City and the County agree to allow the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to use the City's population and other necessary demographic characteristics in the determination of whether the County will qualify as an "urban county" as defined in the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto and in determining the County's annual funding allocations.

II.

The City and the County acknowledge that this Cooperation Agreement covers both the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Entitlement Program and the HOME Investment Partnership Program. Furthermore, the City understands that it may not apply for grants under the small cities or State Community Development Block Grant Programs from appropriations during the period in which it is participating in the County's CDBG Program. The City further understands that it may not participate in a HOME Program or HOME consortium with other local governments except through the County.

III.

The City and the County acknowledge that no determination has been made at the time of execution of this Agreement as to where and for what purposes funding, if any, for the applicable Community Development Block Grant Programs will be sought or expended. In this regard, it is agreed that County shall not be obligated to seek or commit funds for expenditure in the City or for assistance to residents of the City. The City is aware that the execution of this Agreement does not constitute any guarantee on the part of the County that funds received pursuant to the CDBG and HOME Program, if any, will be expended for projects within the city limits of the City or for assistance to the residents of the City, and the City has received no assurance, written or oral, from the County to the contrary.

IV.

This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for the period October 1, 2009 through September 30, 2012. The Agreement will be automatically renewed at the end of this period for consecutive three-year periods unless the Agreement is specifically terminated in writing by either party before the end of the County's three-year qualification period. The County agrees to notify the City by the date specified in HUD's Urban County Qualification Notice for each successive qualification period of the City's right to not participate and to send a copy of such notice to the HUD Field Office. The City and the County acknowledge that they are aware that Federal Regulations do not permit the County to allow the City to withdraw from this Agreement or otherwise terminate this Agreement at any time during the period covered by the Agreement.

The City and the County also acknowledge that it will adopt any amendment to this Agreement to incorporate any changes necessary to meet the requirements for cooperation agreements set forth in any Urban County Qualification Notice which may be applicable for any subsequent three-year period and to submit such amendment to HUD as provided in the Urban County Qualification Notice, and that failure by either party to adopt such amendments will void the automatic renewal of such qualification period.

Furthermore, the City and the County acknowledge that this Agreement remains in effect until the CDBG and HOME funds and program income received with respect to the initial *three*-year qualification period and any successive qualification periods are expended and the funded activities completed and that the County and City shall not terminate or withdraw from the Agreement while the Agreement remains in effect.

V.

The City agrees to inform Brazoria County of any income generated by the expenditure of CDBG and HOME funds received by the City and that any such income shall be paid to Brazoria County. Brazoria County may, in its sole discretion, allow the City to retain program income provided that any and all such income may only be used for eligible activities in accordance with all CDBG and HOME Program requirements as may then apply. The City understands that Brazoria County has the responsibility for monitoring income and reporting to HUD on the use of any such program income, and the City, therefore, agrees to meet such record keeping and reporting requirements as may be required by the County for this purpose. In the event of close-out or change in status of the City, any program income that is on hand or received subsequent to the close-out or change in status will be paid to Brazoria County.

VI.

The City agrees and understands that the following terms and conditions will apply with regard to real property acquired to improve in whole or in part using CDBG funds that is within the control of the City during the term of the Agreement.

- a) The City shall timely notify Brazoria County of any modification or change in the use of property from that planned at the time of acquisition or improvement, including disposition.
- b) The City shall reimburse Brazoria County in an amount equal to the current fair market value (less any portion thereof attributable to expenditures of non-CDBG funds) of property acquired or improved with CDBG funds that is sold or transferred for a use which does not qualify under CDBG regulations.

The City agrees that program income generated from the disposition or transfer of real property prior to or subsequent to the grant close-out, change of status, or termination of this Agreement shall be treated according to 24 CFR 570.504.

VIII.

The County and the City agree to cooperate to undertake, or assist in undertaking, community renewal and lower income housing assistance activities, specifically urban renewal and publicly assisted housing.

The County and the City acknowledge that the County shall not fund activities in or in support of any cooperating units of general local government, including the City, which does not affirmatively further fair housing within its jurisdiction or that impedes the County's actions to comply with *its* fair housing certification.

IX.

In the performance of this Agreement, the County and all cooperating units of general local government executing this Agreement agree to take all actions necessary to assure compliance with County's certification required by Section 104(b) of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Fair Housing Act, Section 109 of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, and other applicable laws.

X.

The County and the City acknowledge that the City has adopted and is enforcing a policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies against any individuals within its jurisdiction engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations. Furthermore, the City has adopted a policy and is enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within the jurisdiction.

XI.

The City agrees and understands that pursuant to 24 CFR 570.501(b), it is subject to the same requirements applicable to subrecipients, including the requirement of a written agreement as set forth in 24 CFR 570.503.

XII.

Should the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development reject or refuse to accept the Agreement for any reason, the County may terminate this Agreement by giving written notice of the same to the City.

XIII.

This Agreement shall be of no force and effect unless and until it is executed by both parties hereto and as set forth below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this instrument in duplicate originals has been executed by the parties hereto as follows:

- a. It has been executed on behalf of Brazoria County on the day of attested by the County Clerk of Brazoria County pursuant to an order authorizing such execution.
- b. It has been executed on behalf of the City on the ______ day of _______, 2009, by its Mayor and attested by its City Secretary, pursuant to action of the City Council of the City authorizing such execution.

BRAZORIA COUNTY

EJ King, County Judge

ATTEST

County Clerk

Mayor

ATTEST

City Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF CITY ATTORNEY

| I have examined the foregoing Agreeme | ent and an Oltre Assessing a |
|--|---|
| | ent, and as City Attorney for the City named |
| authorized under State and local law and | and provisions of this Agreement are fully |
| the City's Charter and ordinances). | licable to the City (including but not limited to |
| | |
| 3/14/08 | Willace Shaw |
| Date | - Nalace Man |
| Date | City Attorney |

Date

Page 6 of 7

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY ATTORNEY

BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

I have examined the foregoing Agreement, and as statutory civil counsel to the County named therein, I hereby certify that the terms and provisions of the Agreement are fully authorized under State and local law, and that this agreement provides full legal authority for the County to undertake or to assist the City in undertaking essential community development and housing assistance activities, specifically urban renewal and publicly assisted housing. To the extent that this certificate relates the State and local law applicable to the City (including but not limited to the City's Charter and ordinances), this certificate is given in total reliance upon the Certificate of City Attorney and the undersigned disclaims any responsibility or liability for the City's Attorney and the errors or omissions, if any, in making such certification.

County Attorney

05/27/09

Date

NOTICE TO WITHDRAW OR REMAIN AS A PARTICIPATING JURISDICTION

Nancy Friudenberg Brazoria County Community Development 1524 E. Mulberry, Suite 162 Angleton, TX 77515

| The Cit | y of | elects to: |
|-------------|---|---|
|] | Program for Federal FY 20: | arisdiction in the Brazoria County CDBG and HOME 22-2024. I understand that requesting to remain as a agree to renew and extend the Cooperation Agreement e City of |
| 1 1 (| program for Federal FY 202 participating jurisdiction, or HOME funding from Brazo County Community Developing intends | jurisdiction in the Brazoria County CDBG and HOME 22-2024. I understand that by withdrawing as a ar city will no longer be entitled to receive CDBG and ria County. I also understand that I must notify Brazoria pment and the local HUD Field Office that the City of to withdraw as a participating jurisdiction. This request oth entities, and be received by May 6, 2021. |
| | | Signed by: |
| | | Signature |
| | | Title |

Please mail original form to Nancy Friudenberg by May 6, 2021.

City Council Agenda Item # 12

Title: Resolution Amending Master Fee Schedule to Modify Recreation Center Fees

Date: April 19, 2021

From: LeAnn Strahan

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the Resolution amending the Master Fee Schedule to modify Recreation Center membership fees.

Item Summary:

Following a survey of Recreation Center membership fees and amenities in our surrounding cities, we discovered that while our rates are competitive, we offer fewer amenities. Our goal in lowering rates is to increase overall membership and keep our residents from leaving Freeport to utilize other facilities. Freeport residents will receive a \$10 reduction on all memberships and non-residents would see a slight decrease as well.

Background Information:

The local fitness industry has become much more competitive with several new commercial gyms in the area that offer low-priced memberships. This had us revisit our fee schedule and compare to other local recreation centers, which brought us to the conclusion that we need to lower our fees to be comparable overall. We plan a membership drive this summer and need to secure our rates before beginning the promotion.

Special Considerations

The proposed rates are the maximum fees to be charged for monthly memberships. Throughout the year, additional discounts will be offered for annual and semi-annual memberships as we plan to offer promotional membership drives.

Financial Impact:

We hope to increase memberships with the modified fee schedule, so we do not anticipate a reduction in revenue.

Board or 3rd Party recommendation:

N/A

Supporting Documentation:

Resolution Recreation Center Survey/Proposed Fee Schedule

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-2684

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS AMENDING THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE FOR ASSESSING RATES AND FEES AND CHARGES FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY CITY DEPARTMENTS, USE OF CITY PROPERTY, AND PURCHASE OF CERTAIN GOODS PROVIDED BY THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING FOR A FINDING OF PROPER MEETING AND NOTICE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Freeport, Texas ("City") seeks to provide for reasonable fees and charges for services provided by City departments, use of City property, and purchase of certain goods provided by the City in order to recoup the cost of conducting municipal business on the public's behalf without unduly relying on taxes; and

WHEREAS, on October 21, 2019, the Freeport City Council authorized by ordinance 2019-2587 the adoption of a Master fee schedule, and at the same meeting, by resolution 2019-2611, established the city of Freeport Master Fee Schedule, identifying all fees and charges levied by the City for services, use of city property, and purchase of certain goods provided by the city.

WHEREAS, from time to time the Master Fee Schedule shall be amended as deemed necessary by the city council by resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FREEPORT, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. FEES. Pursuant to the provisions of its Code of Ordinances, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-2587, the City Council of the City hereby amends the Master Fee Schedule with the rates and fees attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This resolution and the rules, regulations, provisions, requirements, orders, and matters established and adopted hereby shall take effect and be in full force and effect on the date of passage and upon execution by the mayor and city secretary as set forth below.

SECTION 3. PROPER NOTICE AND MEETING. It is hereby found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed was attended by a quorum of the City Council, was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551

| Read, passed and adopted the | day of | | , 2021. |
|---|--------|---|---------|
| ATTEST: | | Brooks Bass, Mayor City of Freeport, Texas | |
| Betty Wells, City Secretary City of Freeport, Texas | _ | | |
| APPROVED AS TO FORM ONLY: | | | |
| Christopher Duncan, City Attorney City of Freeport, Texas | _ | | |

Exhibit A

Recreation Center Comparison

| | | . Tourpainout | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| Amenities | Freeport | Angleton | Lake Jackson |
| Full Size Basketball Court | | × ((| × (2) |
| Mini Basktetball Court | < | × (5) | X (2) |
| Weight Doom | > | X (2) | × |
| Weight Room | × | × | < |
| Racquetball | < | | > |
| | > | | X (2) |
| Outdoor Pool (Seasonal) | × | | < . |
| Indoor Pool (All Vear) | | | > |
| (All 1001) | | × | × |
| Indoor Lap Swim Pool (All Year) | | × | < |
| Hot Tub | | | > |
| | | × | |
| Sauna | × | | < |
| Multipurpose Room (Fitness) | | < | : > |
| Picklehall | | > | × |
| Kid Zopo | | × | × |
| Ma rolle | | | ¥ |
| Locker Room | | × | × ; |
| | | × | × |
| | | | |

| Membership Fees | Freeport Rec Center Current | Current | A LL L | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| | Service coile | Callent | Angleton Rec Center | Lake Jackson Rec Center | Freebort Rec Center Proposed | ter Dronosad |
| | Nesident | Non-Resident | | | | nacodo: 1 chance |
| *Family | 30000 | n- | - | | Resident | Non-Resident |
| | #0.00 | 9 50.00 | 44.00 | \$ 40.00 | 20.00 | |
| Individual | \$ 25.00 | ^ | 7 | +0.00 | 30.00 | \$ 40.00 |
| Sprior | 7. | 20.00 | 32.00 | \$ 30.00 | \$ 20.00 | 20.00 |
| | 15.00 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 25.00 | 25.00 | | 00.00 |
| Active Military | \$ 15.00 | 0- |) · · · · | 25.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 20.00 |
| *** | | ٧٠.٥٧ | 25.00 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 10.00 | 20.00 |
| ocinor Lability | NA | N/A | ¢ SE OO | > | F0:00 | 20.00 |
| *Active Military Family | N/A | N/A | 35.00 | \$ 30.00 | \$ 20.00 | \$ 30.00 |
| Vousk | | W/W | 35.00 | 30.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| IDDA | N/A | N/A | 25 20 | 2 | × 20.00 | 30.00 |
| | | 2.4 /4.1 | 00.02 | \$ 25.00 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 20.00 |
| F1 | | | | | | |

^{*}Family memberships include up to 6 immediate family members as claimed as dependents on IRS tax return.

^{**}Senior Family Memberships include grandchildren up to 18 or college with valid student ID



Human Resources Monthly Report

Date: March 31, 2021 HR TEAM: Brenda Miler-Fergerson, Cathy Ezell and Donna Fisher

HR Services Team Priorities and Results for March 2021:

Welcomes and Well-wishes:

- On March 8th we bid a fond farewell to Stephanie Russell, Assistant City Manager/Finance Director. We wish her much happiness in her new adventures in California.
- We are thrilled to welcome Cathy Ezell to the Freeport family. She stepped into the Finance Director role on March 8th and has hit the ground running.
- We are also excited to welcome:
 - Devin Shoemaker, Firefighter/EMT
 - Mark Bedford, Golf Course Coordinator
 - James Davis, Golf Mechanic
- O Human Resources Director, Brenda Miller-Fergerson's resignation is effective March 26, 2021. City Management decided that Human Resources will be under the direction of Cathy Ezell, Finance Director and a Human Resources Specialist II position will be created.
- COVID Response: This month COVID absences in our employee population trended upward after the Spring Break holiday, after starting with zero COVID-related absences in the first week of March. COVID activity this month
 - OCOVID-Related Absence Tracking: In March we had a high of five (5) absences related to COVID quarantines, with one (1) positive employee case. This is a decrease from a high of ten (10) absences with five (5) positive cases in February. The one (1) positive COVID case in March was at the Recreation
- Salary Survey: Salary survey results and analysis for the Police and Fire Departments were presented to Council in February. Approved increases were implemented effective March 1st and entered in payroll checks issued on March 12th. The Pay Scale Matrix was updated to reflect these increases to the minimum salary, and maximum salaries by position were updated accordingly. These changes were also entered into the old Police Step Plan for analysis purposes in the upcoming budget year. Additional increases related to salary survey results for other departments will be considered as part of the annual budget process for fiscal year 2021-2022.

Policy Updates/Process Improvements:

O COVID-Related Policies: City Management and Council will need to revisit internal COVID-leave policy extensions beginning in April. In January 2021 City Council approved extension of COVID-related leave policies to March 31st. This date is consistent with Federal employment tax credits extended to employers who voluntarily extended leave benefits. No additional Federal extensions have been communicated to

Training/Coaching/Performance Improvement:

- o Performance Issues Addressed: We had zero (0) employee terminations for performance this month.
- o Training: HR Specialist, Donna Fisher, cross-trained for several HR functions related to recruiting, unemployment claims processing, retirement contribution processes, workers compensation claims correspondence, and vehicle and property liability and damage claims filings.
- Performance Evaluations/Merit-based Pay Increases: The annual performance appraisal process was initiated, with performance reviews due by March 31st. This process will be the basis for merit-based pay distributions, which will be included in the budget for October 2021.

Employee Turnover/Recruiting/Hiring Progress:

- o Employee Turnover: We had eight (8) employee separations in March. Seven (7) were voluntary separations, including three (3) in Police, two (2) in Golf, one (1) in Human Resources and one (1) ACM/Finance Director. One (1) in Code Enforcement was a termination. We also received one (1) additional resignation notice pending for April (in Police).
- o Internal Transfers: Jailer Jose Tamayo voluntarily transferred to Animal Control Officer. Accounting Specialist Giselle Hernandez transferred to Financial Analyst.
- Recruiting: Active recruiting searches include:
 - Police Officers
 - Firefighter/EMT
 - **Economic Development Assistant**
 - Financial Analyst
 - Public Works Maintenance Technician
 - **Police Crossing Guards**
 - Jailer
 - Seasonal Lifeguards
 - o Recruiting Sources include: City website, The Facts Online, Texas Municipal League, Strategic Government Resources, LinkedIn, Workforce Solutions, Industry-specific organizations, Between Jobs Ministries, Community College programs for maintenance and Police, and networking.

Risk Management and Insurance Updates:

- o Unemployment Claims: We appealed and won two additional unemployment claims in March. One for an employee who voluntarily quit without notice to avoid a drug test in 2020. And another was for an employee who was terminated with cause for blatant policy violations. We have won five (5) unemployment appeal cases this calendar year (Jan.-March). The City's account will not be charged for these unemployment claims.
- o Workers Compensation Claims: We had two (2) active Workers Comp. claims in March, including one (1) in Police and one (1) in Fire. This is down from five (5) in February.
- o Family & Medical Leave Cases (FMLA)- We had three (3) active FMLA cases in March (1 Police, 1 Fire, 1 Public Works). Two (2) of these cases were active in February as well.
- o Property/Liability/Accident Claims- We had three (3) new vehicle damage claims in March, all in the Police Department. Three vehicles were involved in two different accidents which occurred in the Police Station parking lot. Claims are up from one (1) in February. We also continued to process claims for damage resulting from the ice storm, specifically at the Museum and Service Center.
- Record Retention: Donna Fisher continued to purge old HR files in an effort to reduce exposure from storing sensitive data, and to save storage space.
- Asset Management Updates: Donna assisted Administration with locating asset titles were.

Miscellaneous Updates:

 Strategic Plan: Edits were completed to update the Human Resource Services Strategic Plan. The HR Strategic Plan will likely be incorporated into the Finance/Administration Plan based on transition in the HR Director position.

Priorities for April through June:

- Human Resource Department Transition: Finalize plan for reorganization of HR functions. Recruit for the vacant position, either an HR management position or an HR specialist position.
- HR Strategic Plan: Edit based on HR function reorganization as determined by Finance Director and City Manager.
- Salary Survey Project Review remaining proposed salary adjustments for the upcoming budget process.
- Performance Evaluation Process Review 2021 performance appraisals after due date at the end of March.
 Evaluate ratings and determine percentages for merit increase.
- Value of City Employment ["Hidden Paycheck"] Statements Complete summary documents for each employee
 to demonstrate the value of their City employment beyond salary (value of benefits, taxes, time off, etc.). Our HR
 Specialist, Donna Fisher, has provided nearly all of the data to our vendor well in advance of their deadlines. We
 hope to have these completed and distributed in April, to coincide with performance appraisal discussions.
- Training/Development Create a New Supervisor Training Program and assign required trainings (ethics and cyber-security) to meet requirements due in June 2021. Infrastructure for this training is already in place using TML/Lexipol's LocalGovU platform established by HR in 2020.

Finance, Court & Water Departments

Title: Monthly Report for January 2021

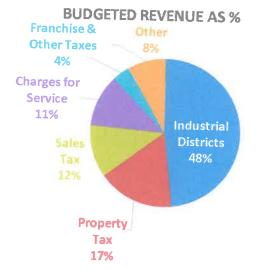
Date: February 16, 2021

From: Stephanie Russell, Assistant City Manager/Finance Director

Budget vs. Actuals for January

Major Revenue

| | Current Budget | Actual FYTD | % Budget Received |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Industrial Districts | 7,967,460 | 5,309,128 | 67% |
| Property Tax | 2,764,154 | 2,448,721 | 89% |
| Sales Tax | 1,900,000 | 902,172 | 47% |
| Charges for Service | 1,886,394 | 959,615 | 51% |
| Franchise & Other Taxes | 635,826 | 220,845 | 35% |
| Miscellaneous Income | 328,700 | 181,800 | 55% |
| Fines & Forfeits | 301,800 | 85,994 | 28% |
| Lease Income | 282,574 | 58,573 | 21% |
| Intergovernmental | 280,505 | 595,919 | 212% |
| License and Permits | 104,591 | 76,939 | 74% |
| Investment Earnings | 90,000 | 12,073 | 13% |
| Grand Total | 16,542,004 | 10,851,779 | 66% |



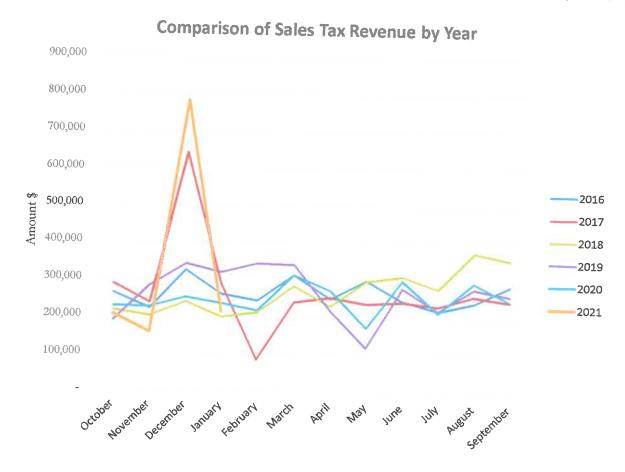
Industrial District Revenue

Brazosport IDA and Freeport IDA payments are due in December and July. The Freeport LNG IDA payment is due in March.

| is due in March. | | | • |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|
| Industrial Districts | Current Budget | YTD Received | 0/ 5- 1 - 5 |
| Brazosport IDA | _ | | % Budget Received |
| Freeport IDA | 4,442,037 | 2,222,988 | 50% |
| | 1,525,423 | 1,086,140 | 71% |
| Freeport LNG IDA | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 100% |
| Grand Total | 7,967,460 | 5,309,128 | 67% |
| Property Tax Revenue | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 0770 |
| Property Tax | Current Budget | YTD Received | 9/ Dud D |
| Current Year | | | % Budget Received |
| P & I CURRENT YEAR | 2,764,154 | 2,411,714 | 87% |
| | 0 | 12,826 | |
| P & I PRIOR YEARS | 0 | 7,253 | |
| PRIOR YEARS | 0 | 16,929 | |
| Grand Total | 2,764,154 | 2,448,721 | 80% |

Sales Tax

| Month | City Budget | City Actual | City % Over/(Under) | City FYTD |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|
| October | 145,924 | 135,892 | -6.9% | 135,892 |
| November | 164,652 | 104,226 | -36.7% | 104,226 |
| December | 155,911 | 519,835 | 233.4% | 519,835 |
| January | 132,518 | 142,219 | 7.3% | 142,219 |
| February | 191,659 | 0 | 71.570 | 172,213 |
| March | 148,076 | 0 | | |
| April | 141,464 | 0 | | |
| Мау | 183,550 | 0 | | |
| June | 156,170 | 0 | | |
| July | 142,322 | 0 | | |
| August | 181,191 | 0 | | |
| September | 156,561 | 0 | | |
| Total | 1,900,000 | 902,172 | | |



Summary of Budget vs. Actuals by Fund

| und | Current Budget | Actuals FYTD | Budget-Actual |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| ieneral Fund | ATTEMPT OF THE PERSON NAMED IN | | Dauget-Actual |
| Revenue | (16,542,004) | (10,851,779) | /F COO 335 |
| Administration | 1,952,980 | | (5,690,225) |
| Beach Maintenance | 10,000 | 900,603 | 1,052,377 |
| Building | | 5,751 | 4,249 |
| Code Enforcement | 334,982 | 134,711 | 200,270 |
| EMS | 378,836 | 172,515 | 206,320 |
| | 907,998 | 348,796 | 559,201 |
| Fire/Emergency Management | 1,369,014 | 706,131 | 662,883 |
| Garbage | 992,453 | 471,476 | 520,978 |
| Golf Course | 1,128,041 | 456,828 | 671,213 |
| Historical Museum | 378,302 | 135,676 | 242,627 |
| Library | 55,700 | 95,135 | (39,435) |
| Municipal Court | 179,246 | 93,692 | |
| Parks | 1,360,426 | | 85,555 |
| Police/Animal Control | | 481,170 | 879,256 |
| Recreation | 4,837,671 | 2,206,679 | 2,630,992 |
| Service Center | 583,200 | 167,502 | 415,698 |
| Dai vice defitei | 222,087 | 102,076 | 120,011 |

| | | E DI VI | uary 202 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--|
| Sr. Citizen's Commission Street | 10,250 | 489 | 9,762 | |
| | 1,325,978 | 623,738 | 702,24 | |
| Emergency Management Transfer | _ | 226,123 | (226,123 | |
| | 1,050,676 | _ | 1,050,67 | |
| General Fund Total | 535,835 | (3,522,688) | 4,058,52 | |
| Water & Sewer | | | 4,050,52 | |
| Revenue | (6,655,842) | (2,708,753) | (3,947,089 | |
| Debt Service | | - | (3,347,03 | |
| Water/Sewer Transfer | 6,171,396 | 2,296,050 | 3,875,346 | |
| | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | |
| Water & Sewer Total | (334,446) | (412,703) | | |
| Capital Debt Service | | | 78,257 | |
| Revenue | (568,300) | (466,963) | /101 227 | |
| Debt Service | 551,924 | 522,877 | (101,337) | |
| Transfer | _ | J22,077 | 29,047 | |
| Capital Debt Service Total | (16,376) | 55,915 | (50) | |
| COO 2008 Construction | | | (72,291) | |
| Revenue | - | | | |
| Administration | - | 47,040 | (47.040) | |
| COO 2008 Construction Total | | 47,040 | (47,040) | |
| 2020 CO Bond | | 47,040 | (47,040) | |
| Revenue | (38,500) | /O F33) | | |
| Administration | 675,000 | (9,522) | (28,978) | |
| Historical Museum | 375,000 | - | 675,000 | |
| Street | 2,752,000 | - | 375,000 | |
| 2020 CO Bond Total | 3,763,500 | (0.cas) | 2,752,000 | |
| Special Revenue | 277 437300 | (9,522) | 3,773,022 | |
| Revenue | (55,600) | (22.540) | | |
| Beach Maintenance | (33,000) | (22,842) | (32,758) | |
| Hotel/Motel | 30,250 | - | _ | |
| Municipal Court | 34,800 | 5,000 | 25,250 | |
| Police/Animal Control | | 7,956 | 26,844 | |
| Transfer | 15,000 | 24,210 | (9,210) | |
| pecial Revenue Total | - | . Any | - | |
| treet & Drainage | 24,450 | 14,324 | 10,126 | |
| | | | | |
| Revenue | - | (1,519) | 1 510 | |
| Street | 593,253 | 215,924 | 1,519 | |
| Transfer | (250,000) | 213,324 | 377,330 | |
| treet & Drainage Total | | | (250,000) | |
| acilities & Grounds CIP | 343,253 | 214,405 | 128,849 | |
| Revenue | | | | |
| Administration | • | (44) | 44 | |
| | - | <u>-</u> | - | |
| Fire/Emergency Management | 25,000 | - | 25,000 | |
| Golf Course | 55,000 | 33,200 | | |
| Historical Museum | 17,000 | ,200 | 21,800 | |
| | ,500 | - | 17,000 | |

| Library | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Parks | 38,000 | | |
| Police/Animal Control | | | 38,000 |
| Recreation | 45,300 | 96,762 | (51,462) |
| Service Center | 3,475 | - | 3,475 |
| | 22,000 | 2,702 | 19,298 |
| Transfer | (205,775) | _ | (205,775) |
| acilities & Grounds CIP Total | | 132,620 | |
| /ehicle & Equipment | | 157,070 | (132,620) |
| Revenue | | (54.040) | |
| Administration | _ | (51,912) | 51,912 |
| Fire/Emergency Management | - | _ | |
| Golf Course | 93,142 | 22,032 | 71,110 |
| | 47,000 | _ | 47,000 |
| Parks | - | 4 | ,000 |
| Police/Animal Control | 122,000 | 30,699 | 04.004 |
| Street | | 30,033 | 91,301 |
| Transfer | 7,500 | - | 7,500 |
| | (269,642) | - | (269,642) |
| ehicle & Equipment Total | | 819 | (819) |

General Fund Balance Sheet

| Assets | | Liabilities | |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Cash | 9,274,221 | Deferred Revenue | |
| Due From Other | | | _ |
| Funds | 73,888 | Due to Other Funds | (121 126) |
| Receivables | 1,094,461 | Payables | (121,126) |
| | 10,442,57 | -,45,65 | (386,367) |
| Total Assets | 0 | Total Liabilities | (507,493) |
| | | Revenue Less Expenditures | (3,522,688) |
| | | Beginning Fund Balance | (6,412,389) |
| | | Total Liabilities & Fund | (0,412,383) |

Balance/Equity

(10,442,570)

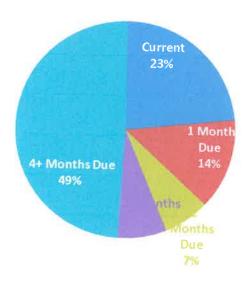
Utilities

All past due accounts and finaled accounts still using water are due on April 20, 2021. On April 21, 2021 any account without an agreement in place will disconnected.

| Billed | Water | Sewer | Total FYTD |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Residential | \$429,275 | \$364,327 | \$793,602 |
| Commercial | 756,286 | 727,349 | 1,483,635 |
| Outside CL | 214,034 | 2,923 | 216,957 |
| Irrigation | 1,847 | | 1,847 |
| Water Only | 80,728 | | 80,728 |
| Sr. Discount | (4,604) | (4,180) | (8,784) |
| Total Billed | \$1,477,566 | \$1,090,419 | \$2,567,985 |
| Last FYTD | \$1,407,787 | \$964,490 | \$2,372,277 |
| % Change | 5.0% | 13.1% | 8.2% |

| Consumption | Water | Sewer | Total FYD |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Billed | 150,730,600 | 129,547,423 | 280,278,023 |
| Unbilled | 6,616,000 | 0 | 6,616,000 |
| Total Gallons | 157,346,600 | 129,547,423 | 286,894,023 |
| % Change | 172,904,000 | 131,681,170 | 304,585,170 |
| | -9.0% | -1.6% | -5.8% |

AGING REPORT FOR WATER ACCOUNTS



Municipal Court

| Fiscal Year Total Through | Mar-18 | Mar-19 | Mar-20 | Mar-21 | % Change |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Violations | | 711-11 | 11 7 38 | 7 17 17 17 | |
| Filed | 1,754 | 1,754 | 1,283 | 701 | -4.5% |
| Completed | 1,286 | 1,226 | 997 | 504 | -5.0% |
| Net Difference Filed/Complete | 486 | 528 | 286 | 197 | -3.1% |
| Warrants | | | | | |
| Issued | 573 | 323 | 207 | 377 | 8.2% |
| Warrants Cleared | 764 | 440 | 349 | 328 | -6.1% |
| Change in Total Warrants | -191 | -117 | -142 | 78 | 155% |
| Total Fees/Fines Paid* | \$293,941 | \$266,455 | \$202,918 | \$148,600 | -26.8% |

^{*} Includes Regulatory, State & Other Agency Fees

Ongoing Initiatives

Audit

The annual audit for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 has been completed and will be presented at the April 19, 2021 meeting.

Budget, CIP and Long-Range Financial Plan

Council approved the first budget amendment for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget the first meeting in February. The next budget related initiatives will be to develop a five-year Capital Improvement Plan and Long-Range Financial Plan.

2020 Bond Program

Council approved issuance of certificate of obligation bonds August 3, 2020. Since then, the City has received the \$8 million in bond proceeds and closed out the issuance in September. Below is the status if each project included in the bond program:

- Street & Drainage projects: There are no new updates for November. A Council
 workshop was held in October to review the streets and drainage projects proposed
 to be included in the bond program.
- Velasco Pump Station Improvements: Engineering is complete and the project was bid in November. Council awarded the construction contract on December 21st.
- 3. <u>Heritage House Renovation</u>: This project is on hold until a workshop with Council is held to determine if and how the project will move forward.
- 4. <u>City Hall Renovation</u>: Integrated Architecture & Design, LLC presented their report regarding the City Hall Facility Program in January. In July 2020, Council approved a proposal from Integrated Architecture & Design for Architectural Programming of City Hall. The scope of these services included development of conceptual site layouts and

workflow patterns to best illustrate the facility goals for the current City Hall facility and preliminary construction costs for each option.

Financial Software

In March, staff continued to coordinate with Tyler regarding preparations to migrate the City's financial and court data. The first phase of the migration is the financial information. This phase is scheduled to begin in April and be complete in early July. Council approved the upgrade to Incode 10 with Tyler Technologies June 2020.

Grant Administration

- Texas Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF): In March, the City began receiving the funds from this grant.
- CDBG-MIT Applications: In March, the City received notice that the City had been awarded a \$6 million grant for Inflow and Infiltration improvement. The City is still waiting her here about the \$6 million grant for the renovations of the wastewater treatment plant. The applications for the Harvey and 2016 Floods were resubmitted by the October deadline.
- CDBG-DR, (Contract No. 20-065-050-C158) WWTP Bar Screen: This grant project is currently under final design and bid documents were completed in January. Bids were received on this project in March. The City was awarded a \$193,271.00 grant from the Community Development Block Grant program in February 2020.
- JAG Radio Console Grant: Council approved the proposal to upgrade the dispatch radio console and staff submitted the quarterly financial report in January. The City received notification it was formally awarded this Public Safety (PD) grant in October.
- GLO Beach Maintenance Program: The quarterly report for the months of September through November was submitted in March.
- FEMA-Harvey Reimbursement: Staff is still working to complete with all projects. Staff is working to submit a change in scope and amount for the river bank at the Golf Course. Reimbursement for Category B (Emergency Measure Expenses) is currently being audited.
- CDBG-Brazoria County: In March, the City submitted an application for this CDBG grant in the amount of \$260,000 for the repairs of a sewer line between Avenue G and Avenue H.

Purchasing

No new bids were solicited in March.



131 East 4th Street Freeport, Texas 77541 Phone (979) 233-2111 Fax (979) 233-4103

Christopher Motley Chief / EMC

Mike Praslicka Deputy Chief

Micheal Dumas Fire Marshal

Office of the Fire Marshal

March 2021 Monthly Report.

Fire/Safety Inspections:

| Address | Inspection Type | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------|--|
| 1103 N Avenue H | Po increation 1 Type | Pass/Fail | |
| 209 Park Ave | Re-inspection of Fire Sprinkler | Passed | |
| 209 Park Ave | Above Ceiling & Hydro (sprinkler) | Failed- Had Leak | |
| 100 E 7 th Street | Fire Alarm & Re-inspection Sprinkler | Both Passed | |
| | Walk-through of Building proposed new business. | N/A | |
| | | | |
| Total Inspections: 4 | | | |

Plans Review:

| Name or Address | Type of Plan | COMMENTS Y/N | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 1601 E Hwy 332 | Cooking Head O. | T/N | | |
| | Cooking Hood System | No | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total Plans Reviewed: | | | | |

Fire Investigations:

| Address Port Freeport | Type of Fire | Disposition | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|--|
| - STEFF TOOPOIT | Vehicle Fire (Crane) | Accidental | | |
| Total: Investigations: 1 | | | | |



131 East 4th Street Freeport, Texas 77541 Phone (979) 233-2111 Fax (979) 233-4103 Christopher Motley Chief / EMC

Mike Praslicka Deputy Chief

Micheal Dumas Fire Marshal

Fire Safety Consultation/ Consultation:

| Whom Billy Shoemaker Meet with Lance, Billy, Chief A gentleman w/Freeport Dialysis Billy, property owner, possible tenant (on-site) | In Reference to: BISD new restroom Soft ball fields concession stands (Not meeting codes) Knox Box Possibility of new business on Park Ave next to museum |
|---|---|
| Total: 4 | |

Incident Response:

| Location Under Bridge over ICW Hwy 332 & 288 Port Freeport | Type of Incident Possible Oil Leak MVA w/Radiological | Disposition Pumping water line busted no oi Minor damage the source was |
|--|---|---|
| | Source. Crain Fire | secured. No leak. Accidental |
| Total Calls: 3 | | - I S S I S I S I S I S I S I S I S I S |

Public Education Events:

| Location | Name of Event | A |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | THE STEVENT | Appx # people |
| | | |
| Total: 0 COVID-19 | | |

Stop Work Order's/ NOV's/ Fire Marshal's Orders:

| Address | Description | |
|---------|-------------|-------------|
| | Description | Disposition |
| otal: 0 | | |

Training:

| Course Name Texas IAAI Arson & Fire Investigation Conference | Hours |
|--|-------|
| and a soft of the investigation Conference | 32 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |



131 East 4th Street Freeport, Texas 77541 Phone (979) 233-2111 Fax (979) 233-4103 Christopher Motley Chief / EMC

Mike Praslicka Deputy Chief

Micheal Dumas Fire Marshal

| M | is | се | lla | n | e | ΩI | 18 | |
|---|----|----|-----|---|---|----|----|--|
| | | | | | | | | |

- Worked on Crisis Track winter storm recovery updating information dissemination. About 18 hrs.
- FD Staff meetings.



131 East 4th Street Freeport, Texas 77541 Phone (979) 233-2111 Fax (979) 233-4103 Christopher Motley Chief / EMC

Mike Praslicka Deputy Chief EMS Coordinator

To: Mr. Kelty, City Manager

From: Christopher D. Motley, Fire Chief

Date: April 19, 2021

Re: March 2021

Response alarms: February: Fire - 29

EMS - 172 Total - 201

Significant Events:

Air Ambulance transport: 1

Request mutual aid into the city to cover EMS response: 3 FIRE 2 Mutual aid given to other cities to cover EMS response: 1 FIRE 0

Two EMS units working calls at the same time: 26

Three working EMS alarms: 3 Four working EMS alarms: 0 Five working EMS alarms: 1

Transport rate: 60%

Audit:

Texas Department of Insurance audit: In review process (4/5/2021).

Assignments/Projects:

Salary survey review present to Council. Council approved public safety salaries proposal which has been implemented into payroll.

Equipment/Infrastructure:

Ordered new gas monitoring equipment to replace existing equipment that has exceeded its service life.

Hydrant Maintenance:

Viola Water maintains the water supply and hydrant maintenance. The department checks fire hydrants for operation/function as a part of preplanning operations and training.



131 East 4th Street Freeport, Texas 77541 Phone (979) 233-2111 Fax (979) 233-4103

Christopher Motley Chief / EMC

Mike Praslicka Deputy Chief EMS Coordinator

Emergency Management:

COVID-19 EM report provided at each city council meeting.

Review daily COVID-19 Brazoria County Health reports. Providing this data to Freeport Police Department for first responder notification under Freeport OEM Dispatch protocol.

Preparation of COVID-19 vaccine distribution to Brazoria County under BCOEM. PPE: we are still receiving PPE from the state distribution program for COVID-19. Winter Storm Declaration the City of Freeport is in recovery phase. We are working with the community in reporting damage assessments to support federal disaster declaration for public assistance. Federal declaration Category B:

Protective Measures has been approved.

Participated in the finally closeout of Hurricane Ike.

Finance Director Cathy Ezell has met with Directors in addressing outstanding FEMA projects from Hurricane Harvey

Declared Disaster:

Injuries:

COVID-19

Texas Winter Storm FEMA-4586

Personnel: Fire Fighter Vacancy: None.

Internal Posting: Driver/Operator assignment. Closes May 1, 2021. Report #1: Ankle injury during EMS response to medical emergency.

Transported to emergency room. Off duty and returned to work on April 1, 2021. Report #2: One firefighter injured on a working apartment complex fire (902 N Ave J). Firefighters were extinguishing the fire in attic crawl space. The firefighter advancing to the fire in the attic fire fell through the ceiling. Transport

for evaluation. Return to full duty April 16, 2021.

Preparing FEMA SAFER grant application for hiring three firefighters. Training:

Six firefighters scheduled in May for Industrial Firefighting. Sending five firefighters to swift water rescue training.

Pending review for approval, two firefighters for Driver/Operator training.

College Degree Fire Science program two firefighters

Public Relations:

Damage assessment Reporting for Texas winter Storm DR-4586

Freeport Little League Game Opening day

Easter Baskets with Sparky

Limited on public relations due to COVID-19.

Monthly Golf Course Report March 2021

For the month of March we continue to have a strong revenue month. We saw growth in most categories and our revenue was the highest for any given March in the last 20+ years. Our membership has is now at 184 members which this time last year was at 150. Also our rounds of golf have increased over last year at this time as well.

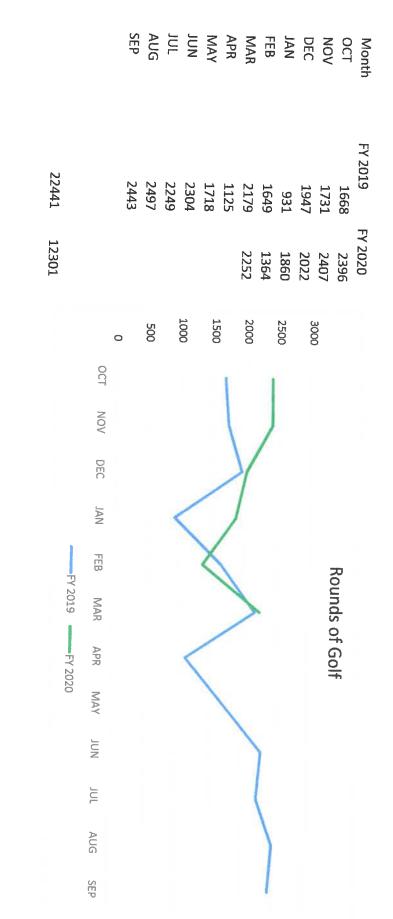
Halfway through our fiscal year we are \$118,000 above our revenue goal. We have had for the most part favorable weather conditions so our rounds of golf have been above average and on track to do 25,000 rounds for the year.

As we go into the spring we are starting to get more tournaments booked as Covid restrictions are being lifted. We also have more vendor events on the schedule. Our new practice green should be ready for play by May 1st. With all that said if weather continues to stay favorable we should continue to see well above average rounds and revenue.

I have attached some of our numbers to track progress

Thank you.

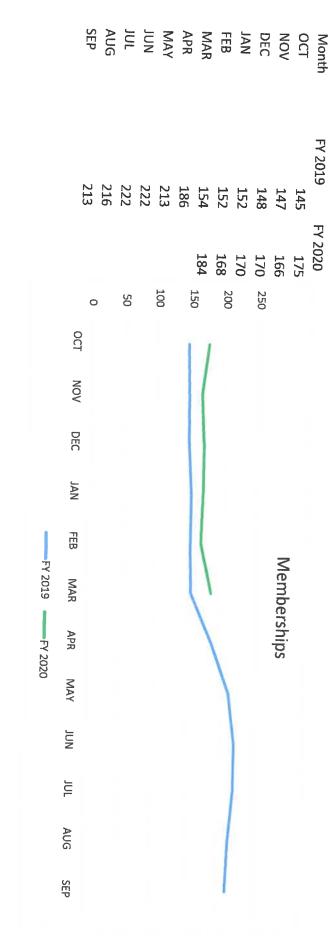
Brian



Golf Course Goals vs Actuals FY2020-2021

| 6,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 6,000 10,000 6,000 1,000 3,000 6,000 1,500 3,000 8,000 7,000 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$ Feb Mar 10,601 17,516 0 0 5,004 9,860 10,840 17,488 458 845 3,535 6,310 1,376 2,527 9,637 13,145 \$41,451 \$67,691 |
|---|
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 4,000 6,000 10,000 10,000 7,000 6,000 10,000 6,000 10,000 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,000 537,700 \$35,100 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$371,500 10,500 10,500 10,501 17,516 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 4,000 6,000 10,000 10,000 7,000 6,000 10,000 6,000 10,000 4,500 6,000 10,500 6,000 10,500 10,500 1,500 3,000 3,000 9,000 10,000 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$37,700 \$35,100 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$16,428 15,801 10,601 17,516 0 8,991 8,600 5,004 9,860 10,543 11,508 10,840 17,488 371 535 458 845 6,310 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 6,000 10,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 10,000 4,500 6,000 10,000 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,500 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,537,700 \$35,100 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$16,428 15,801 10,601 17,516 0 0 0 8,991 8,600 5,004 9,860 10,543 11,508 10,840 17,488 371 535 458 845 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 7,000 6,000 1,500 3,000 3,000 9,000 10,000 \$37,700 \$35,100 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$16,428 15,801 10,601 17,516 0 0 8,991 8,600 5,004 9,860 10,543 11,508 10,840 17,488 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 6,000 10,000 7,000 6,000 1,500 6,000 1,500 3,000 3,000 9,000 10,000 \$37,700 \$35,100 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$16,428 15,801 10,601 17,516 0 0 0 8,991 8,600 5,004 9,860 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 700 600 600 1,000 4,500 3,000 3,000 6,000 1,500 1,500 1,500 3,000 9,000 10,000 8,000 7,000 \$37,700 \$35,100 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$ Dec Jan Feb Mar 16,428 15,801 10,601 17,516 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 6,000 10,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 1,000 4,500 3,000 3,000 3,000 10,500 10,500 1,500 3,000 3,000 537,700 \$35,100 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$16,428 15,801 10,601 17,516 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 1,000 4,500 3,000 3,000 3,000 9,000 10,000 \$35,100 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$ |
| 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 700 600 600 1,000 4,500 3,000 3,000 6,000 1,500 1,500 1,500 3,000 9,000 10,000 8,000 7,000 \$37,700 \$35,100 \$48,000 \$ |
| 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 700 600 600 1,000 4,500 3,000 3,000 6,000 1,500 1,500 3,000 3,000 9,000 10,000 8,000 7,000 \$37,700 \$35,100 \$33,100 \$48,000 \$ |
| 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 700 600 600 1,000 4,500 3,000 3,000 6,000 1,500 1,500 1,500 3,000 9,000 10,000 8,000 7,000 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 700 600 600 1,000 4,500 3,000 3,000 6,000 1,500 1,500 1,500 3,000 |
| 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 700 600 600 1,000 4,500 3,000 3,000 6,000 |
| 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 10,000 700 600 600 1000 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 4,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 |
| 0 0 0 0 0 4,000 4,000 6,000 |
| 0 0 0 0 |
| 110000 |
| 000 15,000 |
| Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Ann |

| Category | Prior Year | Goal | Actual | Difference |
|--------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|
| Green Fee | 16,032 | 15,000 | 17,516 | 2,516 |
| Rec(taxable) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,310 |
| Golf Cart | 5,830 | 6,000 | 9,860 | |
| Merchandise | 16,999 | 10,000 | 17,488 | 3,860 |
| Prep Food | 1,994.00 | 1,000 | 845 | 7,488 |
| Beer Sales | 5,492 | 6,000 | 6,309 | -155 |
| Drinks/Chips | 2,097 | 3,000 | | 309 |
| Memberships | 7,860 | 7,000 | 2,527 | -473 |
| Total | 56,304 | | 13,145 | 6,145 |
| | 30,304 | 48,000 | 67,690 | 19,690 |



Revune for the fiscal years

| | 20 | 05-2006 | 20 | 06-2007 | 20 | 07-2008 | 20 | 08-2009 | 20 | 09-2010 |
|-----------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|
| October | \$ | 47,009.00 | \$ | 38,020.00 | \$ | 44,541.00 | \$ | 42,949.00 | \$ | 40,175.00 |
| November | \$ | 27,799.00 | \$ | 33,807.00 | \$ | 33,020.00 | \$ | 44,707.00 | \$ | 39,303.00 |
| December | \$ | 34,148.00 | \$ | 25,466.00 | \$ | 37,308.00 | \$ | 36,530.00 | \$ | 20,950.00 |
| January | \$ | 38,163.00 | \$ | 19,599.00 | \$ | 23,783.00 | Ś | 40,207.00 | \$ | 21,224.00 |
| February | \$ | 29,092.00 | \$ | 31,360.00 | \$ | 29,207.00 | \$ | 40,299.00 | \$ | 16,893.00 |
| March | \$ | 44,484.00 | \$ | 50,244.00 | \$ | 45,181.00 | \$ | 51,193.00 | \$ | 52,873.00 |
| April | \$ | 52,898.00 | \$ | 44,170.00 | \$ | 54,841.00 | \$ | 60,003.00 | \$ | 58,698.00 |
| May | \$ | 49,583.00 | \$ | 50,784.00 | \$ | 59,984.00 | \$ | 65,535.00 | \$ | 46,083.00 |
| June | \$ | 38,039.00 | \$ | 52,831.00 | \$ | 65,674.00 | \$ | 62,065.00 | \$ | 59,492.00 |
| July | \$ | 40,396.00 | \$ | 35,250.00 | \$ | 58,329.00 | Ś | 62,141.00 | \$ | 40,405.00 |
| August | \$ | 40,352.00 | \$ | 41,420.00 | Ś | 38,504.00 | \$ | 63,134.00 | \$ | 48,395.00 |
| September | \$ | 35,529.00 | \$ | 37,527.00 | \$ | 23,756.00 | \$ | 49,098.00 | \$ | 41,066.00 |
| | | • | • | , | т. | 20,700.00 | Ψ. | +5,050.00 | Ą | 41,000.00 |
| Total | \$ 4 | 477,492.00 | \$ 4 | 160,478.00 | \$ 5 | 514,128.00 | \$ 6 | 517,861.00 | \$ 4 | 185,557.00 |

| 2010-2011 2011- | | 11-12 | 2012-13 | | 2013-14 | | 2014-15 | | 2015-16 | | 2016 47 | | |
|-----------------|------------|-------|------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|----|-----------|
| \$ | 50,996.00 | \$ | 41,662.00 | \$ | 40,670.00 | \$ | 34,325.00 | \$ | 35,953.00 | | | | 16-17 |
| \$ | 36,034.00 | \$ | 42,510.00 | Ś | 44,313.00 | Ś | 28,636.00 | | | \$ | 33,172.00 | \$ | 40,639.00 |
| \$ | 35,136.00 | \$ | 31,312.00 | \$ | 32,256.00 | | | \$ | 26,980.00 | \$ | 19,944.00 | \$ | 31,995.00 |
| \$ | 27,521.00 | \$ | 49,248.00 | | • | \$ | 29,786.00 | \$ | 29,645.00 | \$ | 26,178.00 | \$ | 24,651.00 |
| \$ | 32,118.00 | - | | \$ | 25,563.00 | \$ | 37,898.00 | \$ | 20,982.00 | \$ | 36,242.00 | \$ | 57,636.00 |
| | | \$ | 27,440.00 | \$ | 36,248.00 | \$ | 32,762.00 | \$ | 31,605.00 | \$ | 30,448.00 | \$ | 30,449.00 |
| \$ | 64,305.00 | \$ | 39,994.00 | \$ | 58,128.00 | \$ | 44,011.00 | \$ | 29,929.00 | \$ | 34,261.00 | \$ | 39,413.00 |
| \$ | 57,655.00 | \$ | 57,937.00 | \$ | 46,802.00 | \$ | 51,866.00 | \$ | 33,553.00 | \$ | 28,234.00 | \$ | |
| \$ | 53,246.00 | \$ | 57,607.00 | \$ | 51,940.00 | Ś | 56,256.00 | \$ | 48,499.00 | \$ | • | | 58,911.00 |
| \$ | 59,357.00 | \$ | 61,151.00 | Ś | 55,923.00 | \$ | 48,913.00 | \$ | - | | 30,164.00 | \$ | 50,065.00 |
| \$ | 52,427.00 | \$ | 50,465.00 | \$ | 50,193.00 | \$ | • | 7 | 26,082.00 | \$ | 8,162.00 | \$ | 37,417.00 |
| \$ | 44,385.00 | \$ | 45,158.00 | \$ | | | 44,700.00 | | 43,387.00 | \$ | 36,186.00 | \$ | 37,656.00 |
| \$ | 44,276.00 | \$ | | • | 48,075.00 | \$ | 46,545.00 | \$ | 43,727.00 | \$ | 30,306.00 | \$ | 23,868.00 |
| Ψ. | 17,270.00 | Ş | 42,282.00 | \$ | 34,895.00 | \$ | 25,984.00 | \$ | 21,813.00 | \$ | 26,082.00 | \$ | 2,160.00 |
| \$ 5 | 557,456.00 | \$ 5 | 546,766.00 | \$ 5 | 25,006.00 | \$ 4 | 81,682.00 | \$ 3 | 92,155.00 | \$ 3 | 39,379.00 | | 34,860.00 |

| 20 | 17-18 | 20 | 18-19 | 20 | 19-20 | 20 | 20-2021 |
|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|-------------|
| \$ | 27,027.00 | \$ | 34,039.00 | \$ | 42,407.50 | \$ | 62,202.91 |
| \$ | 30,448.00 | \$ | 23,229.00 | \$ | 43,338.77 | \$ | 64,634.00 |
| \$ | 20,856.00 | \$ | 40,933.00 | \$ | 48,990.47 | \$ | 56,927.48 |
| \$ | 30,342.00 | \$ | 30,229.00 | \$ | 23,365.55 | \$ | 56,651.51 |
| \$ | 21,772.00 | \$ | 26,749.00 | \$ | 37,454.31 | | \$41,451.22 |
| \$ | 52,056.00 | \$ | 52,147.00 | \$ | 56,303.83 | \$ | 67,691.37 |
| \$ | 60,713.00 | \$ | 82,079.00 | \$ | 13,723.75 | | |
| \$ | 57,692.00 | \$ | 62,730.00 | \$ | 28,942.99 | | |
| \$ | 53,075.00 | \$ | 58,322.00 | \$ | 62,154.13 | | |
| \$ | 52,448.00 | \$ | 69,071.00 | \$ | 50,746.13 | | |
| \$ | 58,221.00 | \$ | 67,005.00 | \$ | 58,155.52 | | |
| \$ | 15,674.00 | \$ | 38,567.00 | \$ | 57,786.23 | | |
| \$ 4 | 180,324.00 | \$! | 585,100.00 | \$! | 523,369.18 | \$ 3 | 349,558.49 |

City of Freeport Culture, Recreation & Tourism Department Monthly Summary Report March 2021

FREEPORT HISTORICAL MUSEUM & VISITOR CENTER

Exhibits

Museum staff assembled our new museum quality tower display case for the original 1830s silk taffeta dress in our collection. The dress, on a preservation mannequin, was installed in the front half of the museum to help illustrate early Texas history. Pedestal signs were ordered, assembled, and placed on display beside the 1830s dress and original gears to the old Brazos River bridge. Wade designed English-Spanish language reading signs to go with both displays.

Wade acquired an original 1836 newspaper that discusses the Treaty of Velasco which he will loan to the museum for the upcoming Fort Velasco exhibit. As work was well underway for that exhibit, Wade participated in the Goliad Massacre Event at Presidio La Bahia to drum up interest amongst reenactors in the Fort Velasco Day Living History Event on Saturday, June 26th.

Wade designed rack cards to promote both of our upcoming exhibits, Mexico: Splendors of Thirty Centuries and Fort Velasco.

LeAnn and Wade were interviewed about WILMA for an upcoming article in the May issue of Brazos Monthly. LeAnn and Wade continue to work with Amanda Danning to produce an outstanding museum display.

Rental Venues

With the opening of rental facilities scheduled for April, Tammy worked to confirm or cancel all tentative rentals beginning in April. Facilities and pavilions quickly booked up for the majority of weekends for the remainder of the year.

Staff Updates

After discovery of a pipe that burst in the old fire station that is used for Museum storage, CRT staff worked diligently together in cleaning and salvaging the storage space.

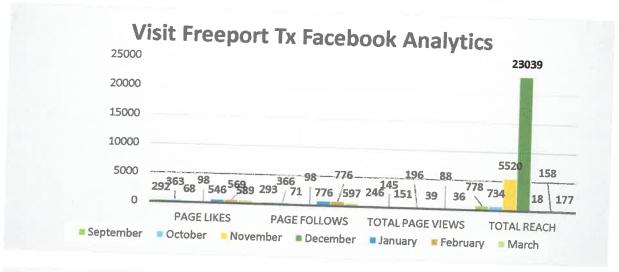
In addition to her regular duties at the Museum/VIC, our Administrative Secretary, Tammy Bell along with Jonathan Phillips have been in contact with the CivicRec project manager, Richard, via email to ask questions and keep us on track to launch on our projected date. Tammy and Johnathan participated in 4 training sessions for CivicRec over the month, including specific training about

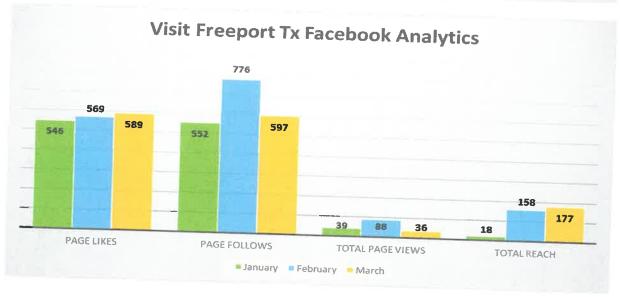
facility rentals. Tammy has entered all the data about each facility with regards to pricing, amenities and capacity. Tammy and Johnathan will be joining Richard on a Zoom call next month to discuss final touches before we launch the new webpage to the public.

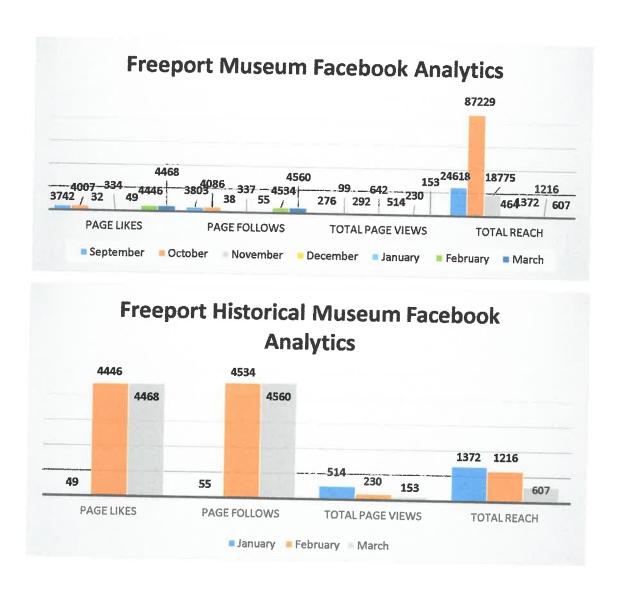
Statistical Data

| MAR 2021 | PPD 0001 | TIES | |
|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | FEB 2021 | YTD | |
| 21 | 18 | 39 | |
| 22 | 0 | | |
| | 9 | 38 | |
| 24 | 7 | 97 | |
| 67 | 34 | 227 | |
| | MAR 2021 21 22 24 67 | 21 18 22 9 24 7 | |

| REVENUES | MAR 2021 | FEB 2020 | T Time III | |
|-------------------|------------|-----------|------------|--|
| Facility Rentals | | T DD 2020 | YTD | |
| | 8,604.00 | 0 | 8,604.00 | |
| Admission fees | 207.27 | 135.00 | 631.27 | |
| Gift Shop | 45.84 | 0 | | |
| Vendor/Booth | 10.07 | 0 | 102.33 | |
| | 0 | 0 | | |
| Donations | 19.02 | 296.08 | 015.10 | |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | | 315.10 | |
| TO THE REST PROPE | \$8,876.13 | 431.08 | \$9,652.70 | |







SPECIAL EVENTS

The drive-thru Easter Eggstravaganza turned out to be a worthy event with over 100 cars participating. CRT staff decorated the park and passed out approximately 400 party bags that each included dozens of candy/toy filled eggs and Easter crafts, and the first 50 cars received an Easter basket which is typically received by finding a prize egg during the hunt. A huge thanks goes out to Sparky and our Freeport Fire/EMS folks who joined us for the fun.

We continue to meet with members of the Brazoria County Hispanic Lions Club to plan the Riverfest Caliente Crawfish Cookoff and the Freeport Fire Department BBQ Cookoff. While there will be no vendors or fireworks, the Lions Club will have a DJ performing and bracelets will be on sale to the public on Saturday, May 1st for 'All You Can Sample' crawfish from 11:00am-2:00pm. Tickets can be purchased in advance at the Brazoria County Hispanic Chamber of Commerce.

Plans are coming together for a Bryan Beach Sandcastle & Sculpture Challenge the first Saturday in June. LeAnn has coordinated with Lance to determine an ideal spot to hold the contest that will be least affected by the tide. Categories

will include recreational and competitive, and we are working on suitable prize ideas for the winners. We plan to have food and sno-cone or ice cream trucks on site to attract spectators. We will begin advertising and accepting registration in May.

SENIOR CITIZENS COMMISSION

The month of March the seniors were not allowed to meet due to an increased COVID risk.

FREEPORT BRANCH LIBRARY

Freeport Library is still being renovated. Lance Petty says all of it should be done by April 19 when the election officials use our building for voting. Freeport Branch staff is working on color schemes for the wall paintings, then painting and new carpeting should be completed soon after. We are still waiting on the adjusters for approval for new furniture and having old items replaced. If they do not cover the expense of the furniture, the branch manager will complete the Tocker Grant application for up to \$50,000 towards building/furnishing improvements. The application is due in June, awarded in August and available by Thanksgiving if awarded. Virtual programming is still being provided for the community while branch is closed.

Statistics

| | 2021 |
|---|--------------------|
| Door Count | N/A due to closure |
| Number of Children's Programs Number of attendees | 5 / 12 |
| Number of Teen Programs Number of attendees | 2/7 |
| Study Room Reservations During Covid- 19 | N/A due to closure |
| Number of Adult programs Number of attendees | 2/5 |
| Circulation Transactions | N/A due to closure |
| Wifi Usage (From Feb 1-13) | N/A due to closure |

FREEPORT RECREATION CENTER

Capital/Maintenance Projects

The new ceiling mounted basketball goals are scheduled for installation in May, just in time for summer. New speakers have been ordered with delivery expected in April.

A/C improvements were completed in the weight room and it has been cooling much more efficiently. The offices upstairs have been cleaned out, rearranged, and painted. Parks is currently working on landscaping around the pool to enhance the atmosphere.









New Programming

The **Summer by the Brazos** Youth Camp proposal has been completed and we will start advertising at the end of April. The program will allow for four groups of twenty children ages 5-12 to participate two days a week over a six-week period. For \$20/week, our local youth will be able to participate in a variety of athletic activities, arts & crafts, STEM projects, pool/movie days and guest entertainers. This program is contingent on the COVID limitations.

Jonathan has applied for the Recreation Center to become a SilverSneakers facility but is still waiting on the application status.

Current Programming

Fitness classes will resume in April. We are currently seeking a certified water aerobics instructor.

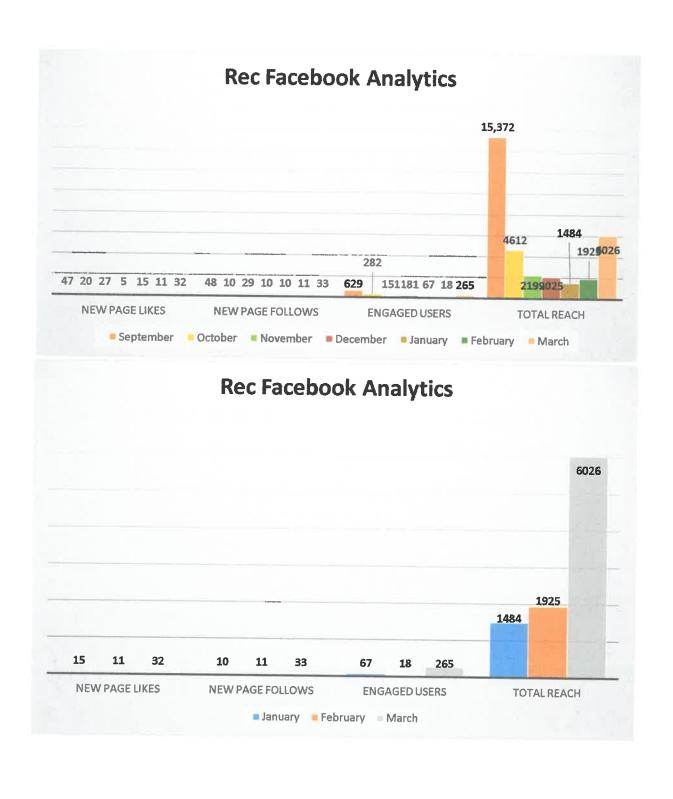
Meetings, Training, Networking

No TRAPS meeting was scheduled for March. We are hosting a Lifeguard Certification training course to be held April 9^{th} and 10^{th} .

Statistical Data

| ADMISSIONS | March 2021 | Last Month | YTD |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-----|
| Employee Member | 19 | 19 | 64 |
| Individual Member | 123 | 52 | 293 |
| Senior Member | 79 | 57 | 187 |
| Family Member | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| Active Military | 7 | 0 | 17 |
| Day Pass | 45 | 23 | 124 |
| TOTAL ADMISSION | 278 | 151 | 690 |

| REVENUE | March 2021 | Last Month | YTD |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Individual Member | \$610.00 | 325.00 | 1,435.00 |
| Senior Member | 210.00 | 90.00 | 450.00 |
| Family Member | 80.00 | 0 | 80.00 |
| Active Military | 240.00 | 40.00 | 320.00 |
| Adult Day Pass | 95.00 | 50.00 | 270.00 |
| Child Day Pass | 1.00 | 2.00 | 8.00 |
| Student Day Pass | 39.00 | 33.00 | 102.00 |
| Senior Day Pass | 36.00 | 0.00 | 84.00 |
| Shower Day Pass | 0 | 0.00 | 01.00 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 1,311.00 | 540.00 | \$2,749.00 |





Lt. Corey Brinkman CID Commander

Raymond Garivey Chief of Police

Capt. Danny Gillchriest Patrol Division Commander

To: Mayor and Council

During the Month of March, my officers responded to 1864 calls for service. Those calls include all crime related calls, calls for citizen assistance, Animal Control calls, citizen contact and traffic stops. Anytime an officer calls out on the radio, a call type is generated.

As confirmed COVID cases continue, we are still taking precautions by requiring mask when entering our building. We also have hand sanitizer at both entrance doors for visitors to sanitize their hands before entering the building as well.

The police department also continues wearing masks if within 6 feet of another person and each employee is still required to check their temperature daily as they arrive for work. Logs were maintained and forwarded over to Human Resources.

Significant Incidents:

We had several employees who missed a few days of work after receiving the Covid vaccine shots, but all returned to work after a couple of days. We made the entire month without any of our employees testing positive for the Corona virus. That officer has since returned to work.

We had several car burglaries during the month of March. During an investigation and good police work by Officer Mosley, we were able to locate a suspect and charge him with several counts of burglary of a motor vehicle. Most of the stolen property was also recovered.

We also had a 43 year old man die of suicide by hanging. He had some personal issues going on his life.



Community Events:

The police department sponsored a "Back the Blue" softball game in which the Exporters High School team proudly wore law enforcement jerseys as they battled the girls from Sweeny High School. Proud to have the support from our student athletes. This will now be an annual event.

We also held a bone marrow swab drive at the police department. We had 27 wonderful people participate in the program hoping to one day be a match and save a life.

The police department was also invited out to pray with the boys little league Angels baseball team on their opening day ceremonies. We were honored to be part of their event.

Employee of the Month:

Officer Detrick Mosley is the Employee of the Month for March. On March 4th, Officer Mosley arrested a subject on theft charges. While booking the suspect, Officer Mosley recognized the suspect as being a possible suspect that was seen on surveillance video burglarizing vehicles. Through an investigation, it was confirmed that this was indeed the same suspect who had burglarized several vehicles. Because Officer Mosley recognized the suspect, these vehicle burglary cases were cleared and the suspect was subsequently charged in each of those cases. Most of the stolen property was also recovered. Great job Officer Mosley!

Open Positions:

We currently have three Police Officer positions and one Jailer position open and currently accepting applications. We have candidates for all 4 positions and backgrounds are currently being conducted.

Sincerely,

Chief Raymond Garivey

Freeport Police Department

(979) 415-4187

Property/Information Technology/Geographic Information Systems Monthly Report March 2021

Property:

Lien Calculations/Payoff Preparations/Releases – Collected: \$851.71

Information Technology:

- Update website
- Setup of new users on network, email and Incode
- Update social media
- Attended 6 Boards/Commissions meetings for setup and broadcast
- Working with Judge Girouard to find solutions for online jail releases

GIS:

- Street Maintenance Maps
- 911 Address Range Verifications

Projects:

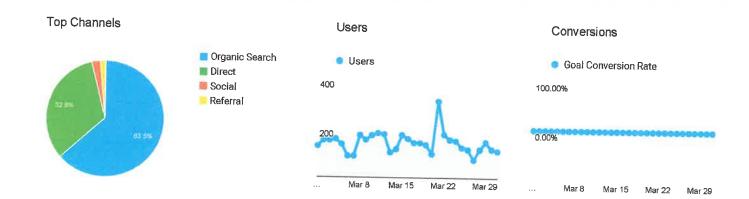
| • | Annual Street illumination Lighting | 750/ |
|---|--|------------|
| | Need to meet with Centerpoint regarding light locations | <u>75%</u> |
| • | Incode Upgrade | QE0/ |
| | Should be complete per Incode in the next 3 months (Finance/Court) Water/Sower Man Harder | <u>85%</u> |
| • | water/sewer Map Opdates: | 13% |
| | Sending Weekly Maps to Veolia | 15% |
| • | Zoning Map | 070/ |
| | Wait for Code Overhaul | 97% |
| • | Surplus Auction | 70% |
| | Checking data for accuracy then go live | 70% |
| • | Veterans Day Parade and Activities | 5% |
| | Met to consider the safety of moving forward with activities | 370 |

Acquisition Overview

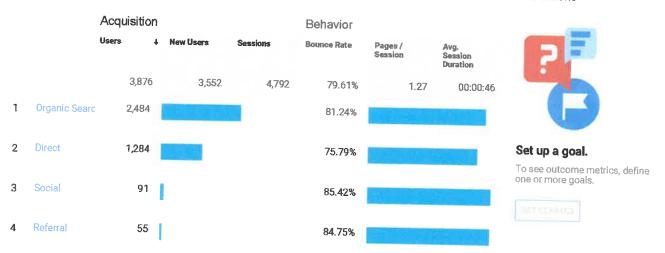


Mar 1, 2021 - Mar 31, 2021





Conversions



To see all 4 Channels click here.

Audience Overview



Mar 1, 2021 - Mar 31, 2021





| 3. en 70 1.81% 4. es-us 5. es-419 6. zh-cn 23 0.59% 7. es-es 8. en-ca 10 0.26% | |
|--|--------|
| 3. en 70 1.81% 4. es-us 65 1.68% 5. es-419 6. zh-cn 23 0.59% 7. es-es 21 0.54% 8. en-ca 10 0.26% | |
| 4. es-us 5. es-419 6. zh-cn 7. es-es 8. en-ca 65 1.68% 7. 23 0.59% 10 0.26% | 90.53% |
| 5. es-419 6. zh-cn 23 0.59% 7. es-es 21 0.54% 8. en-ca 10 0.26% | |
| 6. zh-cn 23 0.59% 21 0.54% 21 0.54% 21 0.26% 22 0.26% 23 0.59% 24 0.54% 25 | |
| 7. es-es 21 0.54% 8. en-ca 10 0.26% | |
| 8. en-ca | |
| | |
| 9. ko-kr | |
| | |
| 9 0.23% | |
| 8 0.21% | |

Browser & OS



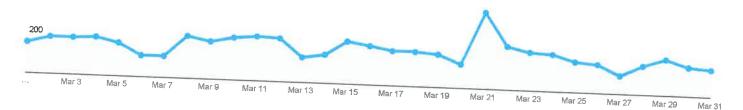
Mar 1, 2021 - Mar 31, 2021

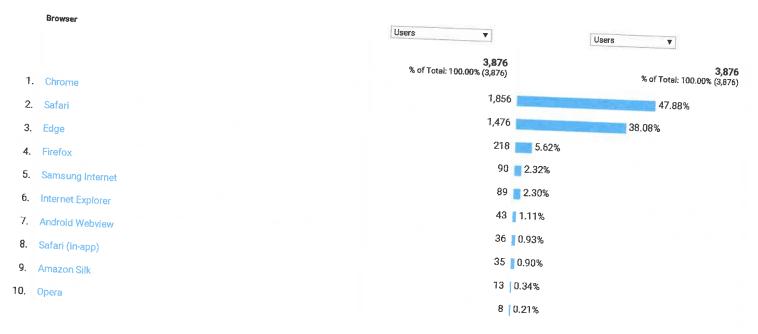


Summary



400





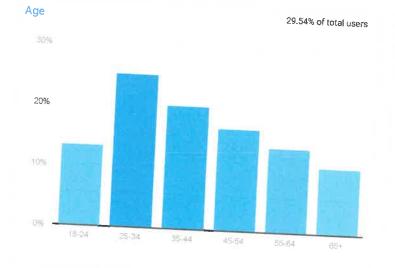
Rows 1 - 10 of 15

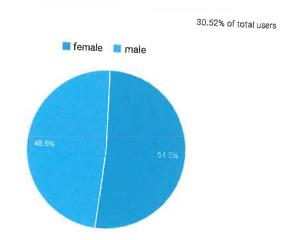
Demographics: Overview



Mar 1, 2021 - Mar 31, 2021







Gender

Device Overview

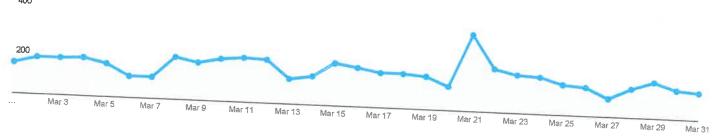


Mar 1, 2021 - Mar 31, 2021

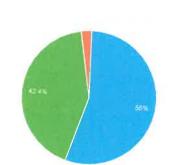


Summary

Users 400



| Device Category | Users ▼ | Users |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | 3,876 % of Total: 100,00% (3,876) | 3,876 % of Total: 100,00% (3,876) |
| 1. 🔳 mobile | 2,133 | · |
| 2. desktop | 2,133 | 55.03% |
| | 1,644 | 42.41% |
| 3. 📕 tablet | 99 | |
| | 99 | 2.55% |



Contribution to total: Users

Rows 1 - 3 of 3

٧

Location



Mar 1, 2021 - Mar 31, 2021

Map Overlay

Summary



| Coun | ту | Acquisition | | | Behavior | | | Conversions | | |
|------|----------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Users | New Users | Sessions | Bounce Rate | Pages / Session | Avg. Session Duration | Goal Conversion Rate | 0.10 | |
| | | 3,876 % of Total: 100.00% (3,876) | 3,553 % of Total: 100.09% (3,552) | 4,792 % of Total: 100.00% (4,792) | 79.61% Avg for View: 79.61% (0.00%) | 1.27 Avg for View: 1.27 (0.00%) | 00:00:46 Avg for View: 00:00:46 (0.00%) | 0.00% Avg for View: 0.00% (0.00%) | 0 % of Total: 0.00% | \$0.0 % of Tota 0.00 |
| 1. | United States | 3,476 (89.68%) | 3,156 (88.83%) | 4,374 (91.28%) | 82.81% | 1.24 | 00:00:49 | 0.00% | (0) | (\$0.00 |
| 2. | China | 62 (1.60%) | 62 (1.75%) | 63 (1.31%) | 82.54% | 1.17 | 00:00:02 | 0.00% | (0.00%) | (0.009 |
| 3, | India | 25 (0.64%) | 22 (0.52%) | 29 (0.61%) | 58.62% | 1.41 | 00:00:09 | 0.00% | (0.00%) | (0.00% |
| 4. | Canada | 23 (0.59%) | 23 (0.65%) | 23 (0.48%) | 56.52% | 1.65 | 00:02:38 | 0.00% | (0.00%) | (0.00% |
| ō. | Mexico | 16 (0.41%) | 16 (0.45%) | 16 (0.33%) | 68.75% | 1.31 | 00:00:39 | 0.00% | (0.00%) | (0.00%) |
| ò. | United Kingdom | 14 (0.36%) | 14 (0.39%) | 14 (0.29%) | 78.57% | 1.21 | 00:00:02 | 0.00% | (0.00%) | (0.00%) |
| | Japan | 14 (0.36%) | 14 (0.39%) | 15 (0.31%) | 20.00% | 1.80 | 00:00:07 | 0.00% | (0.00%) | (0.00%) |
| | Bangladesh | 11 (0.28%) | 11 (0.31%) | 11 (0.23%) | 18.18% | 1.82 | 00:00:08 | 0.00% | (0.00%) | (0.00%) |
| • | Philippines | 11 (0.28%) | 11 (0.31%) | 12 (0.25%) | 66.67% | 1.33 | 00:00:03 | 0.00% | (0.00%) | (0.00%) |
| | Turkey | 10 (0.26%) | 10 (0.28%) | 12 (0.25%) | 25.00% | 1.75 | 00:00:07 | 0.00% | (0.00%) | \$0.00 (0.00%) \$0.00 |

Rows 1 - 10 of 92

Turn on Mara info

Endpoint Protection Summary

☑ Trends

Help - Laura Tolar -

Mars-apr5

2.4

Overview **9** 2 O 843 Total threats blocked Total assets protected Websites blocked and Warned ② 24 **2**1 Users protected Computers protected Servers protected

Threats blocked





O Threats



Requests Overview



| Status Days Open 5LA Date 21 Status Days Open 5LA Date 3.88 3/22/2021 | 70.4 |
|---|------|
| Status Days | |
| ref="ServiceRequests/Details.asp ref="ServiceRequests/Details.aspx ref="ServiceRequests/Details.aspx ef="ServiceRequests/Details.aspx ef="ServiceRequests/Details.aspx ef="ServiceRequests/Details.aspx ef="ServiceRequests/Details.aspx ef="ServiceRequests/Details.aspx ef="ServiceRequests/Details.aspx | |
| te No teblank dass='dashboardgidLink' h teblank dass='dashboardgidLink' h teblank dass='dashboardgidLink' h teblank class='dashboardgidLink' h teblank class='dashboardgidLink' h =blank' class='dashbo | |
| Serry Cain Serry Cain Brooks Bass Serry Pam Morris | |
| Request Type Ask Councilman Jerry Cain City Council Ask Mayor Brooks Bass City Council Request for Police Records Police Department Street Conditions Street Department | |



FREEPORT

979.233.3526 • Fax 979.233.8867

PUBLIC WORKS MONTHLY REPORT

Date: April 13,2021

From: Lance Petty, Director of Public Works

Parks Maintenance Activities

| Location | Work Performed |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Stephen F. Austin Park | Weekly Mowing of Park/Ball Fields |
| Lincoln Park | Weekly Mowing of Park |
| Arrington Park | Weekly Mowing of Park |
| Pocket Park | Weekly Mowing of Park |
| Velasco Community House | Weekly Mowing of Park |
| Velasco Bridge Levee | Mow |
| Freeport Community House | Weekly Mowing of Park |
| Fire Station #2 | Weekly Mowing of Grounds |
| Riverside Park | Weekly Mowing of Park |
| Library | Weekly Mowing of Grounds |
| FMP | Weekly Mowing of Park |
| Police Department | |
| City Hall | Weekly Mowing of Grounds |
| Peppermint Park | Weekly Mowing Grounds |
| City Wide | Weekly Mowing of Park |
| | Clean Inlets |
| Stephen F. Austin / Riverside | Drag ball fields daily |
| Stephen F. Austin / Riverside | Fertilize ball fields |

| All City Grounds | Fire ant control |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| FS #1 | Weekly Mowing of Grounds |
| Pocket Park | Remove dead shrubs and tree |
| | |
| | |

Building Maintenance Activities

| Location | Work Performed |
|-------------------|---|
| FS #1 | Locate and repair water leak |
| PD | Repair clogged kitchen line |
| OA Fleming | Repair women's RR lighting on socce field |
| Recreation Center | Install vents and caps in men's RR |
| Recreation Center | Install door sweeps |
| Antonellis | Repair spigot |
| Recreation Center | Install ceiling tiles |
| Riverside | Repair water leak |
| PD | Install Parking lot light |
| OPD | Repair leak |
| Service Center | Repair Ice Machine |
| FMP | Repair water leak |
| FMP | Install new 200 amp service |
| Library | Repair toilet |
| Recreation Center | Install new LED lighting |
| PD | Trouble shoot Chiller |
| College | Repair leak |
| Memorial Park | Clean fountain |

| Golf Course | Repair outside lighting |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Museum | Repair Door |
| River Place | Change out ceiling tiles |
| City Hall | Install LED lighting |

Beach/Facilities Activities

| Location | Work Performed |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Bryan Beach | Daily Litter Control |
| City Hall | Daily Sanitize |
| Police Department | Daily Sanitize |
| City Parks | Daily Litter Control |
| Freeport Community House | Clean and Sanitize Restrooms |
| FMP | |
| Surfside Beach | Clean and Sanitize Restrooms |
| River Place | Daily Litter Control |
| | Daily Litter Control |
| Velasco/36 | Litter Control |
| VIC | Clean Out Building |
| Museum | Daily Sanitize |
| Memorial Park | Landscape Maintenance |
| City Wide Parks | Paint all benches |
| City Hall | Pressure Wash Weekly |
| River Place | Pressure Wash Weekly |
| Service Center | Sanitize |
| Pocket Park | |
| Flower Beds | Remove Lattice |
| 2 nd Street | Landscape Maintenance |
| Flood Gate | Litter Control |
| 1,1000 Qafe | Litter Control |

Streets/Drainage Activities

| Location | Work Performed |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1202,1203,1510 AVE M | Sidewalk repair |
| Broad/Mulberry | Saw Cut Road |
| Skinner | Deliver Fencing for development |
| W 1 st / Hickory | Pour Concrete |
| Bryan Beach | |
| Bryan Beach | Repair beach entrance |
| | Install new trash cans |
| Zapata | Repair Pot Holes |
| PD | Saw cut and pour base for lighting |
| City owned lots | Mowing |
| Ward A/C | Vacuum 48 inlets |
| City Wide | Slope Mow Ditches |
| 288 @ Red Top | Set forms for apron pour |
| City Wide | Trimming Tree Limbs off Roadway |
| Quadrant A,B,C,D | Street Sweep |
| City wide | |
| 1202 W. 11 th | c/o 18 Faded signs |
| 1202 W. 11 | Set up sidewalk for pour |
| Bridge Harbor | Saw cut and patch road on Marlin |
| City Wide | Clean Outlets |
| Dixie/7th | Set up sidewalk for pour |
| 1200 Blk 6 th | Backfill from concrete pour |
| Bryan Beach | Rake x (4) |
| De Zavala | Repair Patch in Road |
| City Wide | |
| | Repair school zone lights |
| Ward A | Blade alleys |

Vehicle Maintenance

| Location | Work Performed | |
|----------------|--|--|
| Service Center | Replace 4 seals on clutch cylinder on Beach tractor | |
| Service Center | Repair exhaust leak on unit 575-09 | |
| Service Center | Replace rear brakes on PD unit 920 | |
| Service Center | Service street sweeper | |
| Service Center | Repair bled door on Unit 575-12 | |
| Service Center | Replace water pump on unity 575-12 | |
| Service Center | Replace 4 tires on bobcat | |
| Service Center | Replace covers on saw cut machine | |
| Service Center | Service transmission on unity 575-74 | |
| Service Center | Tire repair on units 655-45, 525-47 and 525-26 | |
| Service Center | Replace brake line on unit 525-57 | |
| Service Center | Replace coils on unit 575-03 | |
| Service Center | Replace motor mount on unit 575-14 | |
| Service Center | Service A/C on unit 655-78 | |
| Service Center | Tear down and replace coils on FD908 | |
| Service Center | Replace caliper on unit 575-24 | |
| Service Center | Build skid plate for beach tractor | |
| Service Center | Replace O2 sensor on unit 655-45 | |
| Service Center | Install fuel tank on unit 575-07 | |
| Service Center | Replace fuel filter and service Gator | |

Projects:

Library Remodel – 75% complete

River Place Roof – complete

Ball Field lights - In Planning

Police Department (Parking Lot Lights) – complete

River Place Fishing Pier - In Planning

The Landing (Damage) – In Planning

Karankawa Waterline – complete

Dixie to Yaupon -- Sewer line replacement in alleys -- in progress